AGENDA
CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL
February 18 & 19, 2020

MAYOR
SYLVESTER TURNER

CONTROLLER
CHRIS B. BROWN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS
Amy Peck
District A
Jerry Davis
District B
Abbie Kamin
District C
Carolyn Evans-Shabazz
District D
Dave Martin
District E
Martha Castex-Tatum
District K

Tiffany D. Thomas
District F
Greg Travis
District G
Karla Cisneros
District H
Robert Gallegos
District I
Edward Pollard
District J

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS
Mike Knox
Position 1
David W. Robinson
Position 2
Sallie Alcorn
Position 5

Michael Kubosh
Position 3
Letitia Plummer
Position 4

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda
Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak.
AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, February 18, 2020 - 1:30 PM
City Hall Chamber

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Cisneros

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary’s Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

SP02-18-20

RECESS

RECONVENE

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR’S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS - 1 through 39

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 6

1. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for unexpired terms ending June 30, 2021:
   Position Seven - LOIS JEAN MOORE
   Position Nine - VICKI HUFF

2. RECOMMENDATION from Police Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Officer JOHN DAILY, from December 25, 2019 to March 24, 2020

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for establishment of a connection charge in the amount of $0.58 per square foot for properties connecting to the 8-inch water line located along Naomi Street and David Street, undeveloped, to 2127 Naomi Street constructed by KUMUDHA BALAKRISHNAN - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for establishment of a connection charge in the amount of $0.61 per square foot
for properties connecting to the 8-inch wastewater line located along Naomi Street and David Street, undeveloped from Engelmohr to 2127 Naomi Street constructed by KUMUDHA BALAKRISHNAN - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM

5. ORDINANCE appropriating $783,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and RESICOM, INC for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0492) for Change Order No. 4; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, Construction Management, Construction Phase Service and contingencies to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT C - KAMIN

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 4 in the amount of $559,807.60 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive
   This Item should only be considered after passage of Item 5 above

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 7 and 8

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $2,843,354.13 and acceptance of work on contract with RESICOM, INC for Water Line Replacement in Tall Timbers Area - 4.74% over the original contract amount - DISTRICT G - TRAVIS

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $822,087.37 and acceptance of work with R. MIRANDA TRUCKING AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC for Gus Wortham Park Golf Course Area Sidewalk and Turning Lane Improvements 15.26% under the original contract amount - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

PROPERTY - NUMBER 9

9. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. Agellan Commercial Reit US, LP., et al.; Cause No. 1133135, for acquisition of Parcel KY17-039; for the 108-inch WATERLINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT - DISTRICT D - DAVIS

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 10 through 16

10. ADVANCED RESCUE SYSTEMS for sole source purchase of Positive Pressure Ventilation Fans for the Houston Fire Department for a thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options - $85,856.00 - General Fund and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds
11. **NILFISK, INC** for one (1) Rider Sweeper-Scrubber through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - $55,203.00 - Enterprise Fund

12. **CEPHEID** for Molecular Diagnostic Reagents and Test Kits for the Houston Health Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - $108,680.39 - Grant Fund

13. **ORDINANCE** appropriating the sum of $488,912.94 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to purchase laptop computers for the Houston Police Department

14. **DATA STORAGE MOBILITY** for approval of spending authority in the amount not to exceed $986,403.30 to purchase Laptop Computers through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department - Asset Forfeiture and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds

   *This Item should only be considered after passage of Item 13 above*

15. **KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC** for approval of spending authority to Lease High-Speed Document Printers and Associated Accessories through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department - 5 Years $975,000.00 - General Fund

16. **LHOIST NORTH AMERICA** for Calcium Hydroxide Slurry for Houston Public Works - 5 Years $5,688,070.00 - Enterprise Fund

**RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 17 and 18**

17. **RESOLUTION** confirming support for the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of one or more properties, each of which is located in the City of Houston, Texas and within a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40% for individuals; allowing construction of such properties; supporting the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments

18. **RESOLUTION** confirming support for the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of one or more properties which are subject to the One Mile Three Year Rule, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments; allowing the construction of such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments

**ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 19 through 39**

19. **ORDINANCE** approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY**, to extend the term of the contract and to provide additional Homeless Housing and Services Program (“HHSP”) Funds, Emergency Solutions Grant (“ESG”) Funds and previously
appropriated Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ") Funds for the continuing administration and operation of the Rapid Rehousing Case Management Intermediary Program

20. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-863 to provide an additional $695,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund to fund the agreement approved and authorized under Ordinance No. 2018-863 between the City of Houston and I & I SOFTWARE, INC.

21. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendments to the form of Master Contractor and Tri-Party Agreements for use in City's Home Repair Program authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-56, as amended; the City’s New Home Repair Program Guidelines authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-0022, as amended; the City’s Home Repair Program Guidelines for the 2015 Disasters authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-0067, as amended; and the City’s new Home Development Program Guidelines authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-584, as amended

22. ORDINANCE appropriating $550,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund, $21,800.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and $14,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund to purchase improvements to Account Receivable Data Warehouse and Software Implementation for GASB 87 compliance for the Finance Department

23. ORDINANCE appropriating $5,380,000.00 out of Airport System Grants Fund and $1,681,250.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund, awarding construction contract to NORTHEAST NOISE ABATEMENT CORPORATION for Residential Noise Mitigation of one hundred thirty-four homes in the North Hollow Subdivision, in the vicinity of George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 676); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding, and contingencies - DISTRICT B - DAVIS

24. ORDINANCE appropriating $38,532.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to issue a purchase order to SIEMENS to furnish and install a new Building Automation System at the BARC Animal Shelter and Adoptions Facility - DISTRICT B - DAVIS

25. ORDINANCE appropriating $179,956.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E, awarding contract to EPOXY DESIGN SYSTEMS, INC for City Hall Annex Garage Structural Repairs Hurricane Harvey Project; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

26. ORDINANCE appropriating $296,252.43 from General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding a construction contract to DUNHILL DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC for the City Hall Basement Slab-On-Grade Repairs; setting a deadline for the proposer's
execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

27. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and SABER POWER SERVICES, LLC for On-Call Preventive Maintenance and Repair Services for 138kv Substations and other High/Medium Voltage Electrical Equipment for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - $7,913,570.04 - Enterprise Fund

28. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM

29. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 560, containing 235.642 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to exercise road powers and to issue bonds for road facilities.

30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for grant assistance to the Texas Water Development Board for Community Flood Mitigation Assistance through the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program; declaring the City’s eligibility for such assistance; authorizing the Director of the City of Houston’s Department Houston of Public Works (“Director”) to act as the City’s representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM

31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and property owner(s) at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for the Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project; amending Ordinance Number 2018-0280 (passed on April 4, 2018) to increase the maximum contract - $13,680.82 - Grant Fund - DISTRICT C - KAMIN

32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5 for the performance of all necessary maintenance to improvements within the district’s service area in Harris County, Texas - DISTRICT C - KAMIN; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM

33. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,642,937.00 out of Water & Sewer System
Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC** for Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions I and Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions II; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

34. ORDINANCE appropriating $2,011,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **OTHON, INC** for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD**

35. ORDINANCE appropriating $4,188,335.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CDM SMITH, INC** for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Package #2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

36. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,908,675.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CIVILTECH, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Neartown - Montrose Area and Plainview Subdivision and Water Line Replacement in Second Ward Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and H - CISNEROS**

37. **PULLED – This item will not be considered on 2/19**
ORDINANCE appropriating the $269,214.68 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0339); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - **DISTRICTS A - PECK and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

38. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,800,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BRIONES CONSULTING & ENGINEERING, LTD** for Large Diameter Water Projects for Houston Water of Houston Public Works

39. ORDINANCE appropriating $13,491,547.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RESICOM, INC** for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Stroud, Bayfield, Bretshire # 2, Forest Shores and Woodland Ridge Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if
it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

**NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 40**

**NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS**

40. **MOTION TO SET A DATE** not less than seven days from February 19, 2020, to receive nominations for Position Two of the **PORT COMMISSION OF THE PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY**, for a two-year term

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 41 through 52

41. **RESOLUTION** confirming support for the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of certain properties, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON**

This was Item 11 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

42. **RESOLUTION** confirming support for the proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, each located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas, or having been annexed into the City of Houston only for limited purposes, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON**

This was Item 12 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

43. **RESOLUTION** identifying certain proposed developments of Affordable Rental Housing as contributing to the concerted revitalization efforts of the City of Houston, Texas more than any other in the concerted revitalization plan area in which the applicable development is located

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON**

This was Item 13 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

44. **RESOLUTION** confirming support for the proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, of certain properties which are subject to the one mile three year rule, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments; allowing the construction of such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON**

This was Item 14 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

45. **RESOLUTION** confirming support for the proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing of certain properties which are
subject to the two mile same year rule, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments; allowing the construction of such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 15 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing loan agreement between the City of Houston and COVENANT NEIGHBORHOODS, INC to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City’s Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of MCKEE CITY LIVING APARTMENTS, a 120-unit Multifamily Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 650 McKee Street, Houston, Texas - $14,500,000.00 - Grant Fund

DISTRICT H - CISNEROS
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 16 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

47. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and HOUSTON HOUSING AUTHORITY to extend the term of the contract and provide Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Funds, Home Investment Partnerships Program Tenant Based Rental Assistance (Home TBRA) Funds, and previously appropriated Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Funds for the continuing administration and operation of the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary Program

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 17 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to grant agreement between the City of Houston and HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ("HRA"), joined by the HOUSTON COMMUNITY LAND TRUST ("HCLT"), to provide $1,000,000.00 in previously appropriated Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Funds to support the continuing operation, management and other activities of the HCLT related to the Provision of Affordable Housing

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 18 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to accept Community Development Block Grant Mitigation funding, if awarded; authorizing the Mayor to execute a grant agreement between the City and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, if awarded

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 19 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

50. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an amendment to the loan agreement between the City of Houston and CROSSROADS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-1018, and related loan documents - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City and ELLA BURGER CO. 15 LLC, dba PRINCE’S HAMBURGERS (PRINCE’S) to provide food and beverage concessions to Sharpstown Park and Golf Course Visitors for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department; providing a maximum contract amount - Revenue - **DISTRICT J** - POLLARD

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS, KNOX and KUBOSH

This was Item 20 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and GTE MOBILNET OF SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP D/B/A VERIZON WIRELESS for Cellular and Wireless Mobility Devices and Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ALCORN**

This was Item 26 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

**SUPPLEMENTAL POSTING - NUMBER 53 through 54**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0104 (Passed on February 20, 2019) to increase the contingency amount for the contract between the City of Houston and **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC.** for Change Order Nos. 4-7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0104) - **DISTRICT D** - EVANS-SHABAZZ

**54.** RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area, awarded to **JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC**

This Item should only be considered after passage of Item 53 above

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS** - Council Member Plummer first

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 2/18/2020

Item Creation Date:
SP02-18-20

Agenda Item#:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTACHMENTS:</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP02-18-20</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NON-AGENDA

3 MIN 3 MIN 3 MIN

WILL HILL – 3215 Lyons Ave. – 77026 – 281-964-5388 – Public Affairs

CHRISTINE WINN – 3623 Lehall St. – 77021 – 713-416-9853 – Neighborhood safety/speeding

CHERYL GRAVES – 11122 Mesa Dr. – 77078 - 281-318-9396 – Noise and Pollution
Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of the following individuals to the HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER BOARD OF DIRECTORS, for unexpired terms ending June 30, 2021:
   Position Seven - LOIS JEAN MOORE
   Position Nine   - VICKI HUFF

Background:
February 6, 2020

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

As you know, Houston Forensic Science Center, Inc., which does business as the Houston Forensic Science Center (HFSC), is a local government corporation created by Resolution No. 2012-17 "to operate an independent center providing the City with accurate and timely analysis of forensic evidence and related services." Subject to City Council confirmation, I am appointing the following individuals to HFSC’s Board of Directors:

Lois Jean Moore, appointment to Position Seven, for an unexpired term ending June 30, 2021, and
Vicki Huff, appointment to Position Nine, for an unexpired term ending June 30, 2021.

The appointments will be effective on the date of City Council’s confirmation.

The résumés of the appointees are attached for your review. Detailed information regarding HFSC is available at www.houstonforensicscience.org.

Sincerely,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Police Chief for Extension of Injury on Duty Leave for Officer JOHN DAILY, from December 25, 2019 to March 24, 2020

Background:
The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve to extend injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for classified member of the Houston Police Department, Officer John Daily.

Officer Daily was injured on December 24, 2018 when he was hit by an impaired driver which resulted in a motor vehicle accident. Officer Daily's police vehicle caught fire. Officer Daily sustained second, third and fourth degree burns over 52% of his body which required extensive medical treatment and recovery time.

Officer Daily's first 12-month period of injury leave ends on December 24, 2019. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Daily's injury leave for an additional 90 days, from December 25, 2019 - March 24, 2020 which will result in salary continuation of $4,800.77 during that period.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Amount of Funding:
$4800.77
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:
Sgt. Patty Lew  (713) 308- 9230
Sonya ODat   (713) 308-1728
Betsy Ramos  (832) 393- 6167

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                  Type
Background:
The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department (HPD) recommends that City Council approve to extend injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for classified member of the Houston Police Department, Officer John Daily.

Officer Daily was injured on December 24, 2018 when he was hit by an impaired driver which resulted in a motor vehicle accident. Officer Daily's police vehicle caught fire. Officer Daily sustained second, third and fourth degree burns over 52% of his body which required extensive medical treatment and recovery time.

Officer Daily's first 12-month period of injury leave ends on December 24, 2019. Pursuant to City Ordinance 14-226 (c), City Council approval is required to extend Officer Daily's injury leave for an additional 90 days, from December 25, 2019 - March 24, 2020 which will result in salary continuation of $4,800.77 during that period.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Amount of Funding:
$4,800.77
General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:
Sgt. Patty Lew (713) 308-9230
Sonya ODat (713) 308-1728
Betsy Ramos (832) 393-6167
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for establishment of a connection charge in the amount of $0.58 per square foot for properties connecting to the 8-inch water line located along Naomi Street and David Street, undeveloped, to 2127 Naomi Street constructed by KUMUDHA BALAKRISHNAN - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM.

Background:
SUBJECT: Establishment of a connection charge for a privately constructed 8-inch water line.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend that a connection charge in the amount of $0.58 per square foot be established for the properties connecting to the 8-inch water line constructed by Kumudha Balakrishnan.

DESCRIPTION: Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) includes provisions for the reimbursement of developers who have constructed a water or sanitary sewer extension. Establishment of a connection charge provides that the owner of each property connecting to the line built by the developer will pay a pro-rata share of the cost to construct the line.

Under Section 47-168 of the Houston Code, a developer may, with the proper permit provided for in Section 47-165, construct off-site water and/or sanitary sewer lines at their expense, or with City participation and then apply for reimbursement for their share when other property owners connect to those water and/or sanitary sewer lines.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Kumudha Balakrishnan has constructed 570 linear feet of 8-inch water line along Naomi Street at a cost of $14,725.00 after deducting the City’s share. This water line can potentially serve 25,600 square feet, thereby making a unit connection cost of $0.58 per square foot.

These monies will be collected at the time that a building permit is issued and will be placed in a pro-rata fee account. The City will make reimbursement to the person constructing such mains two times per year.

LOCATION: Along Naomi Street from the east side of the intersection of Naomi Street and
David Street, undeveloped, to 2127 Naomi Street.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Rudy Moreno, Jr.
Deputy Assistant Director
832-394-8986

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Subj ect: Establishment of a connection charge for a privately constructed 8-inch water line.

Recommendation: Recommend that a connection charge in the amount of $0.58 per square foot be established for the properties connecting to the 8-inch water line constructed by Kumudha Balakrishnan.

Description: Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) includes provisions for the reimbursement of developers who have constructed a water or sanitary sewer extension. Establishment of a connection charge provides that the owner of each property connecting to the line built by the developer will pay a pro-rata share of the cost to construct the line.

Under Section 47-168 of the Houston Code, a developer may, with the proper permit provided for in Section 47-165, construct off-site water and/or sanitary sewer lines at their expense, or with City participation and then apply for reimbursement for their share when other property owners connect to those water and/or sanitary sewer lines.

Specific Explanation: Kumudha Balakrishnan has constructed 570 linear feet of 8-inch water line along Naomi Street at a cost of $14,725.00 after deducting the City’s share. This water line can potentially serve 25,600 square feet, thereby making a unit connection cost of $0.58 per square foot.

These monies will be collected at the time that a building permit is issued and will be placed in a pro-rata fee account. The City will make reimbursement to the person constructing such mains two times per year.

Location: Along Naomi Street from the east side of the intersection of Naomi Street and David Street, undeveloped, to 2127 Naomi Street.

Contact Information:
Rudy Moreno, Jr.
Deputy Assistant Director
832-394-8986

Attachments:
Description Description Type
Developer requested letter, calculation and map Backup Material
SUMMARY:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for establishment of a connection charge in the amount of $0.61 per square foot for properties connecting to the 8-inch wastewater line located along Naomi Street and David Street, undeveloped from Engelmohr to 2127 Naomi Street constructed by KUMUDHA BALAKRISHNAN - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM

BACKGROUND:
SUBJECT: Establishment of a connection charge for a privately constructed 8-inch wastewater line.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend that a connection charge in the amount of $0.61 per square foot be established for the properties connecting to the 8-inch wastewater line constructed by Kumudha Balakrishnan.

DESCRIPTION: Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) includes provisions for the reimbursement of developers who have constructed a water or sanitary sewer extension. Establishment of a connection charge provides that the owner of each property connecting to the line built by the developer will pay a pro-rata share of the cost to construct the line.

Under Section 47-168 of the Houston Code, a developer may, with the proper permit provided for in Section 47-165, construct off-site water and/or sanitary sewer lines at their expense, or with City participation and then apply for reimbursement for their share when other property owners connect to those water and/or sanitary sewer lines.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Kumudha Balakrishnan has constructed 493 linear feet of 8-inch wastewater line along Naomi Street and David Street at a cost of $15,714.50 after deducting the City’s share. This wastewater line can potentially serve 25,600 square feet, thereby making a unit connection cost of $0.61 per square foot.

These monies will be collected at the time that a building permit is issued and will be placed in a pro-rata fee account. The City will make reimbursement to the person constructing such mains two times per year.
**LOCATION:** Along Naomi Street and David Street, undeveloped from Engelmohr Street to 2127 Naomi Street.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Rudy Moreno, Jr.
Deputy Assistant Director
832-394-8986

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
SUBJECT: Establishment of a connection charge for a privately constructed 8-inch wastewater line.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend that a connection charge in the amount of $0.61 per square foot be established for the properties connecting to the 8-inch wastewater line constructed by Kumudha Balakrishnan.

DESCRIPTION: Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) includes provisions for the reimbursement of developers who have constructed a water or sanitary sewer extension. Establishment of a connection charge provides that the owner of each property connecting to the line built by the developer will pay a pro-rata share of the cost to construct the line.

Under Section 47-168 of the Houston Code, a developer may, with the proper permit provided for in Section 47-165, construct off-site water and/or sanitary sewer lines at their expense, or with City participation and then apply for reimbursement for their share when other property owners connect to those water and/or sanitary sewer lines.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Kumudha Balakrishnan has constructed 493 linear feet of 8-inch wastewater line along Naomi Street and David Street at a cost of $15,714.50 after deducting the City's share. This wastewater line can potentially serve 25,600 square feet, thereby making a unit connection cost of $0.61 per square foot.

These monies will be collected at the time that a building permit is issued and will be placed in a pro-rata fee account. The City will make reimbursement to the person constructing such mains two times per year.

LOCATION: Along Naomi Street and David Street, undeveloped from Engelmohr Street to 2127 Naomi Street.

Contact Information:
Rudy Moreno, Jr.
Deputy Assistant Director
832-394-8986

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Developer requested letter, calculation and map</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $783,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and RESICOM, INC for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive (Approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0492) for Change Order No. 4; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery, Construction Management, Construction Phase Service and contingencies to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT C - KAMIN

Background:
SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 4 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of $783,800.00 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Surface Water Transmission program. This program is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston coastal Subsidence District’s Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of rehabilitation of approximately 15,000 linear feet of existing 30-inch and 36-inch water line and installation of approximately 2,240 linear feet of 8-inch distribution water line. Rehabilitation to existing water line includes installation of internal sealing of joints, air release valves, access manways and service manholes and replacement of butterfly valves. The Project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $3,718,589.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Westpark Drive on the north, South Boulevard on the south, Montrose Boulevard on the east and Edloe Street on the west.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of $783,800.00 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 180 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 4, includes addition of deleted unused base unit items to address a water leak that undermined the foundation of an existing roadway at the
The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified, leaving the contingency balance.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is $783,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Additional Appropriation Amount $559,807.60
- Contingencies $27,990.38
- CIP Cost Recovery $56,002.02
- Construction Management $90,000.00
- Construction Phase Service $50,000.00

Construction Management Services will be provided by Project Surveillance, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Resicom, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this project is 19%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0492 amount totals $3,718,589.00. The Consultant has been paid $3,038,739.00 or 81.72% to date. Of this amount, $252,877.00 or 8.32% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 4, the contract amount will increase to $4,278,396.60. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this award.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS Nos. S-000901-0013-3 and S-000901-0013-4

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2018-0492, dated 06-20-2018

**Amount of Funding:**
$783,800.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Original (previous) appropriation of 5,105,900.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation for Change Order No. 4 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an Ordinance approving Additional Appropriation of $783,800.00 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Surface Water Transmission program. This program is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston coastal Subsidence District’s Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consists of rehabilitation of approximately 15,000 linear feet of existing 30-inch and 36-inch water line and installation of approximately 2,240 linear feet of 8-inch distribution water line. Rehabilitation to existing water line includes installation of internal sealing of joints, air release valves, access manways and service manholes and replacement of butterfly valves. The Project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $3,718,589.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Westpark Drive on the north, South Boulevard on the south, Montrose Boulevard on the east and Edloe Street on the west.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION: An Approval is requested for an additional appropriation of $783,800.00 in excess of the original contract value and extension of 180 days of contract time for additional work described in Change Order No. 4, includes addition of deleted unused base unit items to address a water leak that undermined the foundation of an existing roadway at the intersection of Morningside Dr. and South Boulevard, additional 24-inch access manway on existing water line, and additional removal and replacement of concrete pavement. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results.

The requested appropriation will cover the additional work identified, leaving the contingency balance.

The total cost of this additional appropriation is $783,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Additional Appropriation Amount $559,807.60
- Contingencies $27,990.38
- CIP Cost Recovery $56,002.02
- Construction Management $90,000.00
- Construction Phase Service $50,000.00

Construction Management Services will be provided by Project Surveillance, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Phase Engineering Services will be provided by Lockwood, Andrews, & Newnam, Inc. under a previously approved Contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Resicom, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 19%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0492 amount totals $3,718,589.00. The Consultant has been paid $3,038,739.00 or 81.72% to date. Of this amount, $252,877.00 or 8.32% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 4, the contract amount will increase to $4,278,396.60. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this award.
**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS Nos. S-000901-0013-3 and S-000901-0013-4

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2018-0492, dated 06-20-2018

**Amount of Funding:**
$783,800.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
Original (previous) appropriation of 5,105,900.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order 4</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Change Orders 1-3</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order No. 4 in the amount of $559,807.60 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive
This Item should only be considered after passage of Item 5 above

Background:
SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 4 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 4 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Surface Water Transmission program. This program is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston coastal Subsidence District’s Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Park Drive on the north, South Boulevard on the south, Montrose Boulevard on the east and Edloe Street on the west.

CHANGE ORDER No. 4: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 4 including addition of deleted unused base unit items to address a water leak that undermined the foundation of an existing roadway at the intersection of Morningside Dr. and South Blvd., additional 24-inch access manway on existing water line, and additional removal and replacement of concrete pavement. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. The Project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $3,718,589.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 4 is in the amount of $559,807.60 or 15.05% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 180 days. This will increase the original contract amount to $4,278,396.60; leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 19%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0492 amount totals $3,718,589.00. The Consultant
has been paid $3,038,739.00 or 81.72% to date. Of this amount, $252,877.00 or 8.32% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 4, the contract amount will increase to $4,278,396.60. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this award.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. S-000901-0013-3 and S-000901-0013-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0492, dated 06-20-2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of 5,105,900.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and additional appropriation of $783,800.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order 4</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 4 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order No. 4 for 30-inch and 36-inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements from South Boulevard to Westpark Drive.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Surface Water Transmission program. This program is required to improve existing water distribution systems and to meet Harris-Galveston coastal Subsidence District’s Legislative mandate to regulate the withdrawal of groundwater.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by West Park Drive on the north, South Boulevard on the south, Montrose Boulevard on the east and Edloe Street on the west.

CHANGE ORDER No. 4: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order No. 4 including addition of deleted unused base unit items to address a water leak that undermined the foundation of an existing roadway at the intersection of Morningside Dr. and South Blvd., additional 24-inch access manway on existing water line, and additional removal and replacement of concrete pavement. The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project due to the inspection results per the contract documents. The contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. The Project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $3,718,589.00.

The proposed Change Order No. 4 is in the amount of $559,807.60 or 15.05% above the original contract amount and extends the contract time by 180 days. This will increase the original contract amount to $4,278,396.60; leaving the 5% contingency balance for completing the remaining work.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 19%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0492 amount totals $3,718,589.00. The Consultant has been paid $3,038,739.00 or 81.72% to date. Of this amount, $252,877.00 or 8.32% has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. 4, the contract amount will increase to $4,278,396.60. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this award.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. S-000901-0013-3 and S-000901-0013-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0492, dated 06-20-2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Original (previous) appropriation of 5,105,900.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction and additional appropriation of $783,800.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387
**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order 4</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Change Orders 1-3</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Document 00941
CHANGE ORDER No. 4

PROJECT: 30-Inch & 36-Inch Cast Iron Water Line Improvements Along South Boulevard and Westpark Drive

CONTRACT No.: 4600014902  PROJECT No.: S-000901-0013-4 (S-000901-0013)

TO: Resicom, Inc.
5909 West Loop South, Suite 560
Bellaire, TX 77401

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF CHANGES

ITEM 1 SCOPE: Addition of Deleted Unused Base Unit Items

JUSTIFICATION: There are base unit price items that were previously deleted in order to establish budget to address a water leak that undermined the foundation of an existing roadway at the intersection of Morningside Dr. and South Blvd.

The City recommends re-adding these quantities to fulfill the intent of the current contract. No additional days are required for this addition. Adjustment in quantities does not change the original contract quantities in reference to Document 00700, Article 9.1.5. and Article 14.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Item No</th>
<th>Unit Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Add/Deduct Qty</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Add/Deduct Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Water line access manhole</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>$13,000.00</td>
<td>$52,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Cut, plug, and abandon existing 2-inch diameter water line</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>36-inch diameter internal joint seal installation</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>60.00</td>
<td>$1,094.00</td>
<td>$65,640.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>36-inch diameter butterfly valve w/ Manhole</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$28,000.00</td>
<td>$28,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>3-inch combination air valve assembly</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>$22,000.00</td>
<td>$44,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>CCTV Pipe Inspection</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$9,600.00</td>
<td>$9,600.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ITEM 2 SCOPE: Additional 24-inch access manway on existing water line. $221,500.00 0 Days

Print Date: 12/12/2019

[Signature] 00941-1

Contractor Initial
JUSTIFICATION: The contract drawings call for installation of 24-inch access manways. After installation, the Contractor encountered a lack of quantity for Pay Item No. 30 - 24-inch access manway on existing water line. The Contractor submitted Request for Information (RFI) No. 45 requesting guidance.

The Engineer of Record (EOR) reviewed the issue and recommended payment for the work. The Construction Manager and City Project Manager concurred with the EOR’s recommendation. A Request for Proposal (RFP) was not issued to the Contractor for the work associated with this recommendation since a pay item was already established.

The City recommends adding these quantities to the contract. No additional days are required to be added to the contract time to perform this work.

**ITEM 3 SCOPE:**

Time Extension - Unforeseen Conditions/Situation beyond the Contractor's Control

**JUSTIFICATION:**

The contract calls for all work requiring shut down to occur during low water demand period, typically between November to May. The Contractor's scheduled calls for mobilization during November 5, 2018 through April 12, 2019. Upon mobilization, the City was not able to shut down the line due to emergency activities in the field. Delay in shut down was not anticipated. As a result, the Contractor was not able to perform the Work as scheduled and requesting the City for guidance.

The Project Team (DWO, Facility, CMI, EOR, Contractor) reviewed the issue and recommended demobilizing and re-mobilizing at the City's direction. The City was able to shut down the line and released it to the Contractor to begin the Work on February 3rd, 2020. As a result, the Work was pushed to the next cycle of low demand period. The Contractor submitted a proposal requesting cost associated with the contract extension. The Project Manager reviewed the Contractor's proposal and negotiated the cost.

The City recommends adding this scope of work to the contract. An additional one hundred eighty (180) days are required to be added to the contract.
PROJECT No.: S-000901-0013-4 (S-000901-0013)  
CHANGE ORDER No. 4

ITEM 4 SCOPE: Additional removal and replacement of concrete pavement

JUSTIFICATION: The contract drawings call for pavement repair matching in-kind which includes removal and replacement of pavement at excavated areas throughout the project length. During the Work, Construction Manager noticed that the required quantity is more than originally estimated. The Construction Manager submitted Request for Information (RFI) 43 requesting confirmation.

The Engineer of Record (EOR) reviewed the issue and confirmed the pavement repairs be done in a manner to match the existing conditions. The Construction Manager and City Project Manager concurred with the EOR recommendation. A Request for Proposal (RFP) was not issued since pay items were already established.

The City recommends adding these quantities to the contract scope. No additional days are required to be added to the contract time to perform this work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Item No</th>
<th>Unit Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Add/Deduct Qty</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Add/Deduct Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Removing and disposing of Concrete pavement (including all thickness, w/ or w/o asphalt, including base &amp; subgrade, w/ or w/o curb all depths)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>384.00</td>
<td>$27.00</td>
<td>$10,368.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Cement Stabilized Base course 6 inch thick</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>124.00</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$992.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67</td>
<td>Reinforced Concrete Pavement 8-inch thick</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>415.00</td>
<td>$72.00</td>
<td>$29,880.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ITEM 5 SCOPE: Additional installation and removal of low-profile concrete barriers

$13,200.00 0 Days

Print Date: 12/12/2019

00941-3

Contractor Initial
JUSTIFICATION: The contract documents call for the utilization of 100 LF of installation of low-profile concrete barriers at excavated pits to allow for public safety and removal upon completion for reuse at the next pit. During the work, the Contractor discovered additional barriers are needed to allow for public safety for multiple opened pits. The contract did not call for the limit number of pits to be opened at one time. The Contractor submitted Request for Information (RFI) 15 and 15A requesting guidance.

The Engineer of Record (EOR) reviewed the issue and recommended adding an addition 200 linear feet of low-profile barriers to the contract to maintain the required schedule and safety. The Construction Manager and City Project Manager concurred with the EOR recommendation. A Request for Proposal (RFP) was not issued since pay items have already established.

The City recommends adding these quantities to the contract scope. No additional days are required to be added to the contract time to perform this work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Item No</th>
<th>Unit Item Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Add/Deduct Qty</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Add/Deduct Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Install low profile concrete barriers</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>$56.00</td>
<td>$11,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Remove low profile concrete barriers</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTALS: $559,807.60  180 Days

Contractor Initial
1.02 ACCEPTANCE BY CONTRACTOR

Contractor agrees to perform change(s) included in this Change Order for the price and time indicated. The prices for changes include all costs associated with this Change Order.

[Signature]
Contractor Signature and Title

12-12-2019
Date

1.03 ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY

[Signature]
Project Manager
12/12/2019
Date

[Signature]
Managing Engineer
12/13/19
Date

[Signature]
City Engineer
01/15/2020
Date

Deputy Director - Required for COs to Council
Date

Director - Required for COs to Council
Date

Mayor - Required for COs to Council
Date
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.01 CONTRACT PRICE SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>DOLLAR AMOUNT</th>
<th>PERCENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Original Contract Price</td>
<td>$3,718,589.00</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Change Orders</td>
<td>$168,908.00</td>
<td>4.54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Change Order</td>
<td>$559,807.60</td>
<td>15.05%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Price</td>
<td>$4,447,304.60</td>
<td>119.60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.02 CONTRACT TIME SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>DURATION</th>
<th>COMPLETION DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Original Contract Time</td>
<td>450 Days</td>
<td>Wednesday, October 16, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Change Orders</td>
<td>35 Days</td>
<td>Wednesday, November 20, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Change Order</td>
<td>180 Days</td>
<td>Monday, May 18, 2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Time</td>
<td>665 Days</td>
<td>Monday, May 18, 2020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.03 TOTAL VALUE OF INCREASES OUTSIDE OF GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

A. Including this Change Order, the following table is provided to track conditions related to Paragraph 7.1.2.3 of Document 00700 - General Conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CHANGE ORDER No.</th>
<th>AMOUNT ADDED</th>
<th>PERCENT OF ORIGINAL CONTRACT PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$(208,518.80)</td>
<td>-5.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$315,776.80</td>
<td>8.49%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$61,650.00</td>
<td>1.66%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$559,807.60</td>
<td>15.05%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTALS            | $728,715.60   | 19.60%                            |
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $2,843,354.13 and acceptance of work on contract with RESICOM, INC for Water Line Replacement in Tall Timbers Area - 4.74% over the original contract amount - DISTRICT G - TRAVIS

Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Tall Timbers Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $2,843,354.13 or 4.74% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City’s Water Line Replacement program was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 32,315 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch diameter water lines, and 619 linear feet of 8-inch and 10-inch diameter sanitary sewer lines, valves, service lines, and appurtenances. Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc. designed the project with 350 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $2,714,627.60.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, San Felipe on the south, Larchmont Road on the east and West Lane/Inverness Drive on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Resicom, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 191 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 3, and 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 2, 3, 4, and 5 is $2,843,354.13, an increase of $128,726.53 or 4.74% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The M/WBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 22.50%. Contractor’s M/WBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.
Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2017-0364, dated 05-24-2017

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of $3,115,400.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Tall Timbers Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $2,843,354.13 or 4.74% over the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City’s Water Line Replacement program was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of approximately 32,315 linear feet of 6-inch and 8-inch diameter water lines, and 619 linear feet of 8-inch and 10-inch diameter sanitary sewer lines, valves, service lines, and appurtenances. Cobb Fendley & Associates, Inc. designed the project with 350 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Resicom, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $2,714,627.60.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Buffalo Bayou on the north, San Felipe on the south, Larchmont Road on the east and West Lane/Inverness Drive on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Resicom, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 191 days approved by Change Order Nos. 1, 3, and 5. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 2, 3, 4, and 5 is $2,843,354.13, an increase of $128,726.53 or 4.74% over the original Contract Amount and under 5% contingency amount. The increased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised MWBE contract goal for this project was 20.00%. The MWBE plan established for this project was 20.00%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 22.50%. Contractor’s MWBE performance evaluation was rated Outstanding.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2017-0364, dated 05-24-2017

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of $3,115,400.00 from Fund 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Orders 1 - 5</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Estimate</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of $822,087.37 and acceptance of work with R. MIRANDA TRUCKING AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC for Gus Wortham Park Golf Course Area Sidewalk and Turning Lane Improvements 15.26% under the original contract amount - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

Background:
SUBJECT: Accept Work for Gus Wortham Park Golf Course Area Sidewalk and Turning Lane Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $822,087.37 or 15.26% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the general work order project planned to provide general neighborhood infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of Magnolia Park Area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction of 8-feet wide sidewalk and reconstruction of an existing right turning lane at the entrance of Gus Wortham Golf Course Park. IMS Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 260 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to R. Miranda Trucking and Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of $970,151.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Rusk Street on the north, Lawndale Avenue on the south, 71st Street on the east and South Wayside Drive on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, R. Miranda Trucking and Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is $822,087.37, a decrease of $148,063.63 or 15.26% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.
Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0730, dated 09-12-2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of $1,194,200.00 - from Fund 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds METRO)

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District I
Item Creation Date: 1/7/2020

HPW - 20SIK79 Accept Work / R. Miranda Trucking and Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Gus Wortham Park Golf Course Area Sidewalk and Turning Lane Improvements.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $822,087.37 or 15.26% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the general work order project planned to provide general neighborhood infrastructure improvements in the vicinity of Magnolia Park Area.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of construction of 8-feet wide sidewalk and reconstruction of an existing right turning lane at the entrance of Gus Wortham Golf Course Park. IMS Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 260 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to R. Miranda Trucking and Construction, LLC with an original Contract Amount of $970,151.00.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Rusk Street on the north, Lawndale Avenue on the south, 71st Street on the east and South Wayside Drive on the west.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, R. Miranda Trucking and Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed within the original Contract time. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is $822,087.37, a decrease of $148,063.63 or 15.26% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WSBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-000848-0001-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0730, dated 09-12-2018

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of $1,194,200.00 - from Fund 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds METRO)

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order 1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Estimate</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceedings styled City of Houston v. Agellan Commercial Reit US, LP, et al.; Cause No. 1133135, for acquisition of Parcel KY17-039; for the 108-inch WATERLINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT - DISTRICT D - DAVIS

Background:
Easement Acquisitions for the 108-Inch Waterline Project from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street is part of the proposed Northeast Transmission Water Line (NETL), which will provide treated surface water throughout the City. The NETL will carry water produced by the planned expansion of the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The NETL and NEWPP expansion are needed to help meet the region’s projected 2060 water demand as estimated in the Water for Texas 2012 State Water Plan, and are part of the City’s long-range water supply plan. Additionally, the Project will aid in the City’s water source conversion from primarily groundwater to surface water in order to comply with the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District’s regulatory plan. This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of one water line easement containing a total of 20,539 square feet of land. The property is located at 1400 N. Sam Houston Parkway East in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Agellan Commercial Reit US, LP. Efforts by Houston Public Works to negotiate the property purchase were unsuccessful, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners’ hearing was held.

City’s Testimony for the Special Commissioners: ..............................................$66,026.00
Landowner’s Appraised Value for the Special Commissioners: ......................$84,636.00
Award of the Special Commissioners’ Hearing: .............................................$71,000.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners’ fees; $3,000.00 ($1,000.00 x 3); Process Service; $305.00; Court Filings; $250.00, Appraisal fees; $5,000.00; Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: $8,555.00.
Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$71,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-0756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

Contact Information:
Steven Beard ..........832-393-6295
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216
Suzanne Chauvin......832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:
Description................Type
Signed Cover Sheet.........Signed Cover sheet
Docusigned cover sheet.....Signed Cover sheet
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District B, ETJ
Item Creation Date: 12/6/2019

LGL - Parcel KY17-039; City of Houston v. Agellan Commercial Reit US, LF, et al.; Cause No. 1133135; Easement Acquisitions for the 108-Inch Waterline Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0165-2

Agenda Item#: 

Summary:
Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of $71,000.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance. Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of $71,000.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:
The 108-Inch Water Line from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street Project is part of the proposed Northeast Transmission Water Line (NETL), which will provide treated surface water throughout the City. The NETL will carry water produced by the planned expansion of the Northeast Water Purification Plant (NEWPP). The NETL and NEWPP expansion are needed to help meet the region’s projected 2060 water demand as estimated in the Water for Texas 2012 State Water Plan, and are part of the City's long-range water supply plan. Additionally, the Project will aid in the City’s water source conversion from primarily groundwater to surface water in order to comply with the Harris-Galveston Coastal Subsidence District’s regulatory plan.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of one water line easement containing a total of 20,539 square feet of land. The property is located at 1400 N. Sam Houston Parkway East in the City of Houston. The property is owned by Agellan Commercial Reit US, L.P. Efforts by Houston Public Works to negotiate the property purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Testimony for the Special Commissioners: .............................................$66,026.00
Landowner's Appraised Value for the Special Commissioners: ..................$84,636.00
Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing .................................$71,000.00

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners’ fees; $3,000.00 ($1,000.00 x 3); Process Service; $305.00; Court Filings; $250.00, Appraisal fees; $5,000.00; Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs: $8,555.00.

[Signature]
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.,
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$71,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-758 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund 8500.

Contact Information:
Steven Beard ..........832-393-6295
Michelle Grossman ....832-393-6216
Suzanne Chauvin......832-393-6219
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 2/11/2020
District B, ETJ
Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcel KY17-038; City of Houston v. Liberty Property Limited Partnership, et al.;
Cause No. 1139069; Easement Acquisition for the 108-inch Water Line from Aldine
Westfield to Willis Street Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0165-2

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, pay all costs of court and not file any objections to the Award in connection with the eminent domain proceeding styled as City v. Liberty Property Limited Partnership, et al., Cause No. 1139069; Easement/Acquisition for the 108-INCH WATER LINE FROM ALDINE WESTFIELD TO WILLIS STREET PROJECT - DISTRICT B - DAVIS

Background:
The 108-Inch Water Line from Aldine Westfield to Willis Street Project is part of the proposed Northeast Transmission Water Line (NETL), which provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This project is part of the City’s regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City’s long-range water supply plan. The subject waterline easement parcel is needed for the Northeast Transmission Line segment of the program.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a water line easement containing 20,745 square feet of land. The property is located just south of Beltway 8 in the Aldine area of the City of Houston, Harris County. The property is owned by Liberty Property Limited Partnership. Despite the efforts of Houston Public Works, the owner was unwilling to execute a purchase agreement. Consequently, the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed property.

A Special Commissioners’ hearing was convened, and the Special Commissioners ordered an award of $59,577.00.

City’s Appraised Value for the Special Commissioners: .........................$59,577.00
Landowner’s Appraised Value for the Special Commissioners: ...............None submitted
Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing: ..................................$59,577.00
Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners’ fees; $3,000.00 ($1,000.00 x 3); Court Filings; $555.00, Appraisal fees; $3,200.00;
Total Court & Misc. Costs to Date: $6,755.00.

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director, Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
$66,332.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-0756, passed September 19, 2018 out of the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Fund, no additional funding required.

Contact Information:
Suzanne Chauvin....... 832-393-6219
Steven Beard ..........832-393-6295
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                               Type
Coversheet                                Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance 2017-841
Ordinance 2018-756
Filed Commissioners Award
Order Setting Commissioner's Fees

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Backup Material
Backup Material
Summary:
ADVANCED RESCUE SYSTEMS for sole source purchase of Positive Pressure Ventilation Fans for the Houston Fire Department for a thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options - $85,856.00 - General Fund and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds

Background:
Sole Source for S64-S29183 - Approve the sole source purchase of positive pressure ventilation fans from Advanced Rescue Systems in the amount not to exceed $85,856.00 for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of positive pressure ventilation (PPV) fans from Advanced Rescue Systems in the amount not to exceed $85,856.00 for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options. This award is for PPV fans to be used for removing heat and smoke from burning buildings which will increase the safety of firefighters and improve the chances of survival of fire victims. Advanced Rescue Systems is the sole source authorized distributor of Leader North America PPV fans in the State of Texas.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(D) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source including captive replacement parts or components for equipment" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures do not exceed the City's $100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as result of this project.
**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2019-645 - Approved by City Council on August 21, 2019

**Amount of Funding:**
- $71,856.00  General Fund (1000)
- $14,000.00  Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord No.: 2019-645
- $85,856.00  Total

**Contact Information:**
- Desiree Heath  832-393-8742
- Mary Smith  832-393-8719
- Chief Samuel Pena  832-394-6702

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised S29183</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ADVANCED RESCUE SYSTEMS for sole source purchase of Positive Pressure Ventilation Fans for the Houston Fire Department for a thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options - $85,856.00 - General Fund and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds

Background:
Sole Source for S64-S29183 - Approve the sole source purchase of positive pressure ventilation fans from Advanced Rescue Systems in the amount not to exceed $85,856.00 for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of positive pressure ventilation (PPV) fans from Advanced Rescue Systems in the amount not to exceed $85,856.00 for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options. This award is for PPV fans to be used for removing heat and smoke from burning buildings which will increase the safety of firefighters and improve the chances of survival of fire victims.

Advanced Rescue Systems is the sole source authorized distributor of Leader North America PPV fans in the State of Texas.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(D) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source including captive replacement parts or components for equipment” of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting goal participation as the total project expenditures do not exceed the City’s $100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as result of this project.

Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Fire</td>
<td>$42,000.00</td>
<td>$43,856.00</td>
<td>$85,856.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2019-645 - Approved by City Council on August 21, 2019

Amount of Funding:
$71,856.00 General Fund (1000)  
$14,000.00 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord No.: 2019-645  
$85,856.00 Total

Contact Information:
Desiree Heath 832-393-8742  
Mary Smith 832-393-8719  
Chief Samuel Pena 832-394-6702

ATACHMENTS:
Description: S29183 - Form A Fair Campaign Ordinance  
Type: Backup Material

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division  
Department Approval Authority Signature

Samuel Pena  
Department Approval Authority Signature
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>File Name</strong></th>
<th><strong>Type</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S29183 - Form A Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29183 - Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29183 - Sole Source</td>
<td>Public Notice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29183 - Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29183 - Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29183 - Funding Document</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S29183 - Ordinance No. 2019-645</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
NILFISK, INC for one (1) Rider Sweeper-Scrubber through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works - $55,203.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
S87-E29323.H - Approve the purchase of one (1) rider sweeper-scrubber through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of $55,203.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) rider sweeper-scrubber through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the total amount of $55,203.00 for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor Nilfisk, Inc. This unit will be used by department personnel to sweep/scrub and remove dust, dirt and debris from warehouse floors. The funding for this unit is included in the adopted FY20 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

M/WBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting goals as the total project expenditure does not exceed the City's $100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division  
Department Approval Signature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY20</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$55,203.00</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$55,203.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:  
$55,203.00  
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund  
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:  
Coryie Gilmore   SPD   (832) 393-8743  
Lena Farris     SPD   (832) 393-8729  
Marchelle Cain  FMD   (832) 393-6910
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E29323 - Rider Sweeper-Scrubber</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
S87-E29323.H - Approve the purchase of one (1) rider sweeper-scrubber through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of $55,203.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Fleet Management and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) rider sweeper-scrubber through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the total amount of $55,203.00 for Houston Public Works and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor Nilfisk, Inc. This unit will be used by department personnel to sweep/scrub and remove dust, dirt and debris from warehouse floors. The funding for this unit is included in the adopted FY20 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

M/WBE Participation:
This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting goals as the total project expenditure does not exceed the City's $100,000.00 threshold.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY20</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$55,203.00</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$55,203.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:
$55,203.00
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:
Coryie Gilmore SPD (832) 393-8743
Lena Farris SPD (832) 393-8729
Marchelle Cain FMD (832) 393-6910

ATTACHMENTS:
Description          Type
E29323 Fiscal Form A  Financial Information
E29323 Fair Campaign Ordinance Backup Material
F29323 Form R         Rack/un Material
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Document Name</th>
<th>Category</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E29323 Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E29323 Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E29323 Funding Summary</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E29323 Supplemental Information</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E29323 H-GAC Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Verification</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budget v Actuals</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:  
CEPHEID for Molecular Diagnostic Reagents and Test Kits for the Houston Health Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - $108,680.39 - Grant Fund

Background:  
Sole Source for S64-S29054 - Approve the sole source purchase of molecular diagnostic reagents and test kits from Cepheid in the amount not to exceed $108,680.39 for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:  
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of molecular diagnostic reagents and test kits from Cepheid in the amount not to exceed $108,680.39 for the Houston Health Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options. This award is for molecular diagnostic reagents and test kits used to test patient samples for pathogens such as tuberculosis and identify bacteria that have acquired resistance to multiple classes of antibiotics. These items will be purchased directly from Cepheid who is FDA approved.

Cepheid is the sole source manufacturer, designer, and distributor of the molecular diagnostic reagents and test kits that are compatible with the City's GeneXpert molecular analyzer.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:  
Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:  
This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Health</td>
<td>$10,914.99</td>
<td>$97,765.40</td>
<td>$108,680.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$108,680.39
Essential Public Health Services Fund
Fund No.: 2010

**Contact Information:**
Desiree Heath         832 393-8742
Mary Smith             832 393-8719
Porifino Villareal     832 393-5041

**ATTACHMENTS:**
- Description: cover sheet
  - Type: Signed Cover sheet
Background:
Sole Source for S64-S29054 - Approve the sole source purchase of molecular diagnostic reagents and test kits from Cepheid in the amount not to exceed $108,680.39 for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of the Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the sole source purchase of molecular diagnostic reagents and test kits from Cepheid in the amount not to exceed $108,680.39 for the Houston Health Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a thirty-six (36) month period with two one-year options. This award is for molecular diagnostic reagents and test kits used to test patient samples for pathogens such as tuberculosis and identify bacteria that have acquired resistance to multiple classes of antibiotics. These items will be purchased directly from Cepheid who is FDA approved.

Cepheid is the sole source manufacturer, designer, and distributor of the molecular diagnostic reagents and test kits that are compatible with the City's GeneXpert molecular analyzer.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source because of patents, copyrights, secret processes, or natural monopolies" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

MWBE Participation:
Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Amount of Funding:
$108,680.39
Essential Public Health Services Fund
Fund No.: 2010

Contact Information:
Desiree Heath 832 393-8742
Mary Smith 832 393-8719
Porfirio Villareal 832 393-5041

ATTACHMENTS:
Description Type
S29054 - MWBE 0% Goal  
S29054 - Bid Tabulation  
S29054 - Form A Fair Campaign Ordinance  
S29054 - Form B  
S29054 - Sole Source Justifications  
S29054 - Delinquent Tax Report  
S29054 - Affidavit of Ownership  
S29054 - Funding Document

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of $488,912.94 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to purchase laptop computers for the Houston Police Department

Background:
The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $488,912.94 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800). Purchases will be made to DataSource Mobility through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) cooperative agreement.

Mobile Technology Refresh       WBS X-100050     $ 488,912.94

HPD will use these funds to purchase rugged laptops for HPD Police Vehicles. These rugged laptops will be used by HPD Patrol Officers when responding to service calls and HPD Field Investigators for working criminal cases.

Fiscal Note
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

__________________________
Art Acevedo
Chief of Police
Amount of Funding:
$488,912.94
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:
Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, (713) 308.1708
Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison, (713) 308.1728

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>revised cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF $488,912.94 FROM THE EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION CONSOLIDATED FUND TO PURCHASE LAPTOP COMPUTERS FOR THE HOUSTON POLICE DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

Background:
The Chief of Police for the Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $488,912.94 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800). Purchases will be made to DataSource Mobility through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) cooperative agreement.

Mobile Technology Refresh  WBS X-100050  $ 488,912.94

HPD will use these funds to purchase rugged laptops for HPD Police Vehicles. These rugged laptops will be used by HPD Patrol Officers when responding to service calls and HPD Field Investigators for working criminal cases.

Fiscal Note
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan. No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Amount of Funding:
$488,912.94  -  Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:
Rhonda Smith, CFO & Deputy Director, (713) 308.1708
Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison, (713) 308.1728

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed RCA</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Documents</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
DATA STORAGE MOBILITY for approval of spending authority in the amount not to exceed $986,403.30 to purchase Laptop Computers through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department - Asset Forfeiture and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds. This Item should only be considered after passage of Item 13 above.

Background:
S90-H29328- Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed $986,403.30 for the purchase of Laptop Computers from Data Storage Mobility through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $986,403.30 for the purchase of 345 Rugged Getac B300 Laptops through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR vendor, Data Source Mobility.
The Houston Police Department currently has approximately 2200 ruggedized laptops (Mobile Data Computers) used in police vehicles when responding to service calls. The current units exceed 8 years of age and are past their 5-6 year replacement cycle. As the units age, the failures have increased significantly. This causes significant loss of productivity.

The rugged laptops will be used by HPD Patrol Officers when responding to service calls and HPD Field Investigators for working criminal cases.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

MWBE Participation:
MWBE Zero percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City’s hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Police Department</td>
<td>$986,403.30</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$986,403.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
- $497,490.36 - Asset Forfeiture Justice Fund (2203)
- $488,912.94 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
- $986,403.30 - TOTAL

**Contact Information:**
- Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director  
  FIN/SPD (832)393-9129
- Jonathan Harris, Senior, Procurement Specialist  
  FIN/SPD (832) 393-8705
- Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison  
  HPD (713) 308-1728

**ATTACHMENTS:**
- Description: cover sheet  
  Type: Signed Cover sheet
Background:
S90-H29328- Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed $986,403.30 for the purchase of Laptop Computers from Data Storage Mobility through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed $986,403.30 for the purchase of 345 Rugged Getac B300 Laptops through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR vendor, Data Source Mobility.

The Houston Police Department currently has approximately 2200 ruggedized laptops (Mobile Data Computers) used in police vehicles when responding to service calls. The current units exceed 8 years of age and are past their 5-6 year replacement cycle. As the units age, the failures have increased significantly. This causes significant loss of productivity.

The rugged laptops will be used by HPD Patrol Officers when responding to service calls and HPD Field Investigators for working criminal cases.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

MWBE Participation:
MWBE Zero percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City’s hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

2/10/2020

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Police Department</td>
<td>$986,403.30</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$986,403.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:
$497,490.36 - Asset Forfeiture Justice Fund (2203)
$488,912.94 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$986,403.30 - TOTAL

Contact Information:
Candice Gambrell, Deputy/ FIN/SPD (832)393-9129
Assistant Director
Jonathan Harris, Senior, Procurement Specialist
Sonja Odat, City Council Liaison

FIN/SPD (832) 393-8705
HPD (713) 308-1728

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification Request</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Funds</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back up Documents Department Request</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R10267586 Updated DataSource Quote</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC for approval of spending authority to Lease High-Speed Document Printers and Associated Accessories through the Texas Department of Information Resources for the Houston Police Department - 5 Years $975,000.00 - General Fund

Background:
S90-H29152-Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed $975,000.00 for the lease of High-Speed Document Printers and Associated Accessories through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) Go Direct vendor Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed $975,000.00 to lease high-speed document printers and associated accessories through the Texas Department of Information Resources and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct Vendor Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. for a 60-month period for the Houston Police Department.

The Department operates its own print shop due to the volume and highly sensitive nature of the material/information printed. The Department’s investigative divisions rely on the print shop for a fast turnaround as well as the security it provides when printing sensitive materials relative to ongoing investigations, promotional testing and Homeland Security. In addition, all HPD forms and bound books used at the HPD Training Academy are also printed by the print shop.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install the following three high-speed document printers: C6100 (replacing current C1085), 6136 (replacing 1 current 1250), 6136P (replacing 1 current 1250), 227 (replacing current 224e), and all associated accessories. The printers will be installed at the HPD Print Shop located at 1200 Travis.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

MWBE Participation:
This solicitation was issued with an 11% MWBE goal. Konica Minolta submitted a Good Faith Effort to
the Office of Business Opportunity, and it was approved. Therefore, Konica Minolta will not be required to meet the 11% goal.

**Hire Houston First:**
This procurement is exempt from the City’s hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer</th>
<th>Department Approval Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Finance/Strategic Procurement Division</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Spending Authority</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DEPARTMENT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Police</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$975,000.00
General Fund
Fund No.:1000

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME: DEPARTMENT/DIVISION PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Harris, Senior, Procurement Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonja Odat, Council Liaison</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
S90-H29152-Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed $975,000.00 for the lease of High-Speed Document Printers and Associated Accessories through the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) Go Direct vendor Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:
The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed $975,000.00 to lease high-speed document printers and associated accessories through the Texas Department of Information Resources and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as necessary, to the DIR Go-Direct Vendor Konica Minolta Business Solutions U.S.A., Inc. for a 60-month period for the Houston Police Department.

The Department operates its own print shop due to the volume and highly sensitive nature of the material/information printed. The Department’s investigative divisions rely on the print shop for a fast turnaround as well as the security it provides when printing sensitive materials relative to ongoing investigations, promotional testing and Homeland Security. In addition, all HPD forms and bound books used at the HPD Training Academy are also printed by the print shop.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install the following three high-speed document printers: C6100 (replacing current C1085), 6136 (replacing 1 current 1250), 6136P (replacing 1 current 1250), 227 (replacing current 224e), and all associated accessories. The printers will be installed at the HPD Print Shop located at 1200 Travis.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

MWBE Participation:
This solicitation was issued with an 11% MWBE goal. Konica Minolta submitted a Good Faith Effort to the Office of Business Opportunity, and it was approved. Therefore, Konica Minolta will not be required to meet the 11% goal.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City’s hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY20</th>
<th>OUT YEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Police</td>
<td>$195,000.00</td>
<td>$780,000.00</td>
<td>$975,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:
$975,000.00
General Fund
Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:
NAME | DEPARTMENT/DIVISION | PHONE
--- | --- | ---
Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director | FIN/SPD (832) 393-9129 | FIN/SPD (832) 393-8705
Jonathan Harris, Senior, Procurement Specialist | | 
Frank Rodriguez, Police Administrator | (713) 308-1700 |

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justification Request</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate of Funds</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
LHOIST NORTH AMERICA for Calcium Hydroxide Slurry for Houston Public Works - 5 Years $5,688,070.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
Formal Bids Received November 21, 2019 for S74-S29211 – Approve an award to Lhoist North America in an amount not to exceed $5,688,070.00 for calcium hydroxide slurry for Houston Public Works.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Lhoist North America on its low bid in an amount not to exceed $5,688,070.00 for the supply of calcium hydroxide slurry for Houston Public Works. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed, for a 60-month period upon approval of City Council.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-nine potential bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website and five bids were received as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Lhoist North America</td>
<td>$5,668,070.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Applied Specialties</td>
<td>$6,436,130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Applied Specialties</td>
<td>$11,636,130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Burnett Lime Company, Inc</td>
<td>$13,650,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Univar Solutions</td>
<td>No-bid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This award consists of approximately 65,000,000 pounds of calcium hydroxide slurry to be used by HPW Drinking Water Operations Branch. The calcium hydroxide slurry is utilized to increase the stability of the water leaving the water purification plants and to ensure the potable drinking water delivered throughout the City’s water distribution system is non-corrosive.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The bid was issued with and 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Lhoist North America has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.
This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Hire Houston First:**
The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Lhoist North America does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Estimated Spending Authority:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY 2020</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$568,500.00</td>
<td>$5,119,570.00</td>
<td>$5,688,070.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Amount of Funding:**
$5,688,070.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 395-3754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-0209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPW Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Formal Bids Received November 21, 2019 for S74-S29211 – Approve an award to Lhoist North America in an amount not to exceed $5,688,070.00 for calcium hydroxide slurry for Houston Public Works.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to Lhoist North America on its low bid in an amount not to exceed $5,688,070.00 for the supply of calcium hydroxide slurry for Houston Public Works (HPW). It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed, for a 60-month period upon approval of City Council.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-nine potential bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website and five bids were received as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Lhoist North America</td>
<td>$5,688,070.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Applied Specialties</td>
<td>$6,436,130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Applied Specialties</td>
<td>$11,636,130.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Burnett Lime Company, Inc</td>
<td>$13,650,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Univar Solutions</td>
<td>No-bid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This award consists of approximately 65,000,000 pounds of calcium hydroxide slurry to be used by HPW Drinking Water Operations Branch. The calcium hydroxide slurry is utilized to increase the stability of the water leaving the water purification plants and to ensure the potable drinking water delivered throughout the City’s water distribution system is non-corrosive.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
The bid was issued with and 11% goal for M/WBE participation. Lhoist North America has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oil Products</td>
<td>Petroleum</td>
<td>11%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This award will be monitored by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Lhoist North America does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY 2020</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$568,500.00</td>
<td>$5,119,570.00</td>
<td>$5,688,070.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amount of Funding:
$5,688,070.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 395-3754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elnora Williams, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-0209</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Funding Information</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Information</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Information</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM Best</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOS</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Tab</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding Verification</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of one or more properties, each of which is located in the City of Houston, Texas and within a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40% for individuals; allowing construction of such properties; supporting the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing construction of two properties applying for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) that will be located in a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40% for individuals.

9% HTC applicants that propose a development site that is located within a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40% for individuals must disclose such. Mitigation must be in the form of a resolution from the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality or county containing the development, referencing this rule and/or acknowledging the high poverty rate and authorizing the development to move forward. Two properties in this year’s round of applications for 9% HTC’s fit this criteria:

- Connect South Apartments located at 6440 Hillcroft Avenue in District J is a proposed 80-unit development for families. The applicant is Connect South Apts, LP.
- Jackson Hinds Gardens located at 607 Thornton Road in District H is a proposed reconstruction of an existing 52 year old 111-unit SRO permanent supportive housing development. The applicant is Jackson Hinds Gardens, LLC.

Based on the initiatives being taken within the Gulfton Complete Community and the need to reconstruct and modernize an existing single room occupancy apartment complex, HCDD recommends that Council approve the resolution allowing construction of these properties. This resolution must be submitted with the Resolution of Support for the applicant and is due to TDHCA by February 28, 2020.
Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development as affordable rental housing of one or more properties, each of which is located in the City of Houston, Texas and within a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40% for individuals; allowing construction of such properties; supporting the submittal of applications for housing tax credits for such developments; and authorizing the allocation of tax credits to such developments.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing construction of two properties applying for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) that will be located in a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40% for individuals.

9% HTC applicants that propose a development site that is located within a census tract that has a poverty rate above 40% for individuals must disclose such. Mitigation must be in the form of a resolution from the Governing Body of the appropriate municipality or county containing the development, referencing this rule and/or acknowledging the high poverty rate and authorizing the development to move forward. Two properties in this year’s round of applications for 9% HTC’s fit this criteria:

- Connect South Apartments located at 6440 Hillcroft Avenue in District J is a proposed 80-unit development for families. The applicant is Connect South Apts, LP.
- Jackson Hinds Gardens located at 607 Thornton Road in District H is a proposed reconstruction of an existing 52 year old 111-unit SRO permanent supportive housing development. The applicant is Jackson Hinds Gardens, LLC.

Based on the initiatives being taken within the Gulfton Complete Community and the need to reconstruct and modernize an existing single room occupancy apartment complex, HCDD recommends that Council approve the resolution allowing construction of these properties. This resolution must be submitted with the Resolution of Support for the applicant and is due to TDHCA by February 28, 2020.

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307
Summary:
RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of one or more properties which are subject to the One Mile Three Year Rule, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments; allowing the construction of such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing exceptions to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs’ (TDHCA) One Mile Three Year rule for one proposed development.

To avoid unjustified concentrations of competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) properties, TDHCA requires that an applicant receive a resolution from the governing body of the municipality where the development is to be located if a similar type of HTC property (for example a property for seniors) was built in the last three years and is located within one mile of the applicant property.

The following property in this year’s round of applications for 9% tax credits will be located within one mile of similar properties constructed within the last three years.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Number</th>
<th>Development Name</th>
<th>Development Address</th>
<th>Council District</th>
<th>Target Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>20100</td>
<td>Southlawn at Milby</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of this resolution does not guaranty the property will receive HTCs. Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in the Houston region. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.

Based on the City’s urgent need for affordable homes for families HCDD recommends that Council approve the resolution allowing construction of this property.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.
Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of one or more properties which are subject to the One Mile Three Year Rule, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments; allowing the construction of such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing exceptions to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs’ (TDHCA) One Mile Three Year rule for one proposed development.

To avoid unjustified concentrations of competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) properties, TDHCA requires that an applicant receive a resolution from the governing body of the municipality where the development is to be located if a similar type of HTC property (for example a property for seniors) was built in the last three years and is located within one mile of the applicant property.

The following property in this year’s round of applications for 9% tax credits will be located within one mile of similar properties constructed within the last three years:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Number</th>
<th>Development Name</th>
<th>Development Address</th>
<th>Council District</th>
<th>Target Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Southlawn at Milby</td>
<td>1810 Milby Street</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approval of this resolution does not guaranty the property will receive HTCs. Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in the Houston region. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.

Based on the City’s urgent need for affordable homes for families HCDD recommends that Council approve the resolution allowing construction of this property.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

Attachments:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY, to extend the term of the contract and to provide additional Homeless Housing and Services Program ("HHSP") Funds, Emergency Solutions Grant ("ESG") Funds and previously appropriated Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ") Funds for the continuing administration and operation of the Rapid Rehousing Case Management Intermediary Program.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Second Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (Coalition), providing up to $302,777.00 in Homeless Housing and Services Program ("HHSP") funds, $714,188.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant ("ESG") funds and $103,888.00 in previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing funds, for a total of $1,120,853.00, to provide management and financial oversight of multiple vendor agencies for case management and navigation services for homeless individuals and families.

The Coalition will deliver the following program services:
(1) Conduct a Request for Proposals process selecting providers of Case Management services;
(2) Negotiate contracts with providers;
(3) Process reimbursement requests;
(4) Monitor performance and compliance with HUD regulations; and
(5) Provide technical and management assistance and training.

The City provides 25% of the budget for this program and the remaining 75% is from other funding sources.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Total Contract Amount</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td>$103,888.00</td>
<td>9.27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Program Cost</td>
<td>$1,016,965.00</td>
<td>90.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,120,853.00</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Coalition has been granted the designation of Case Management Intermediary for the calendar years 2019 and 2020 by The Way Home Continuum of Care Steering Committee. As
such the Coalition is a sole source agency providing the work of the CMI.

The initial contract period was February 1, 2019 - January 31, 2020. To avoid a gap in services pending availability of State HHSP funds, HCDD administratively extended the contract through February 29, 2020. This second contract amendment provides funding through January 31, 2021. This is an eleven-month extension, which would realign the annual renewal date for this contract.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies. No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on December 17, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**
1/30/2019 (O) 2019-0057
8/14/2019 (O) 2019-0616
10/4/2017 (O) 2017-759

**Amount of Funding:**
$714,188.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund 5000
$302,777.00 State - Grant Funded 5010
$103,888.00 TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409, previously appropriated

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUMMARY:
ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY, TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT AND TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL HOMELESS HOUSING AND SERVICES PROGRAM ("HHSP") FUNDS, EMERGENCY SOLUTIONS GRANT ("ESG") FUNDS AND PREVIOUSLY APPROPRIATED TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE ("TIRZ") FUNDS FOR THE CONTINUING ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION OF THE RAPID REHOUSING CASE MANAGEMENT INTERMEDIARY PROGRAM; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

BACKGROUND:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Second Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Coalition for the Homeless of Houston and Harris County (Coalition), providing up to $302,777.00 in Homeless Housing and Service Program (HHSP) funds, $714,188.00 in Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) funds and $103,888.00 in previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing funds, for a total of $1,120,853.00, to provide management and financial oversight of multiple vendor agencies for case management and navigation services for homeless individuals and families.

The Coalition will deliver the following program services:
(1) Conduct a Request for Proposals process selecting providers of Case Management services;
(2) Negotiate contracts with providers;
(3) Process reimbursement requests;
(4) Monitor performance and compliance with HUD regulations; and
(5) Provide technical and management assistance and training.

The City provides 25% of the budget for this program and the remaining 75% is from other funding sources.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Total Contract Amount</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td>$103,888.00</td>
<td>9.27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Program Cost</td>
<td>$1,016,965.00</td>
<td>90.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$1,120,853.00</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Coalition has been granted the designation of Case Management Intermediary for the calendar years 2019 and 2020 by The Way Home Continuum of Care Steering Committee. As such the Coalition is a sole source agency providing the work of the CMI.

The initial contract period was February 1, 2019 - January 31, 2020. To avoid a gap in services pending availability of State HHSP funds, HCDD administratively extended the contract through February 29, 2020. This second contract amendment provides funding through January 31, 2021. This is an eleven-month extension, which would realign the annual renewal date for this contract.

FISCAL NOTE:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies. No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on December 17, 2019.

Prior Council Action:
1/30/2019 (O) 2019-0057
8/14/2019 (O) 2019-0616
10/4/2017 (O) 2017-759

Amount of Funding:
$714,188.00 – Federal Grant – CDBG Fund 5003.
$714,188.00  Federal Government – Grant Fund 5000
$302,777.00  State - Grant Funded 5010
$103,888.00  TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund 2409, previously appropriated

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2019-57</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2019-0616</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coalition Tax Clearance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coalition CMI SAP Funding Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coalition CMI PNFDF Funding Document</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Funding Verification - BM</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Amendf &amp; exhibits</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance (final)</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2017-759</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2018-863 to provide an additional $695,000.00 out of TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund to fund the agreement approved and authorized under Ordinance No. 2018-863 between the City of Houston and I & I SOFTWARE, INC.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council provide an additional $695,000.00 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds to fund the remainder of a contract between the City of Houston and I&I Software to design, build, maintain and support an Information Management System (IMS). This is an administrative change in funding source.

This contract was approved by Council on October 24, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-863, for a total amount of $1,640,000.00. This Ordinance was issued with initial funding from TIRZ of $945,000.00, with the expectation that the TIRZ funds would be reimbursed, and the remainder of the contract funded, with Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds when those funds became available.

During a monitoring review, it was determined that while the contract was issued in accordance with the City’s purchase of products and services from the Contractor under the Contractor’s General Services Administration (GSA) Contract, the procurement did not adhere to federal procurement standards as prescribed by 2 CFR 200. Therefore, costs incurred under this contract are not eligible for reimbursement under CDBG-DR. Therefore, Council is asked to approve the administrative funding change.

Completion of the IMS is critical for successful implementation and administration of CDBG-DR programs. Additional funding will be used by the City and its contractors to continue to record all program information, perform financial grant management and drive work processes. It will also continue to track applicant progress, develop and provide milestone reporting, while satisfying all US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Texas General Land Office (GLO), and City requirements for the program.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
Prior Council Action:
2018-863 (O) October 24, 2018
2019-432 (O) June 18, 2019

Amount of Funding:
$695,000.00 TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)
(previously appropriated)

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and I & I SOFTWARE to design, build, maintain and support an Information Management System (IMS) for Department of Housing and Community Development - $695,000 - TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council provide an additional $695,000.00 in TIRZ Affordable Housing Funds to fund the remainder of a contract between the City of Houston and I&I Software to design, build, maintain and support an Information Management System (IMS). This is an administrative change in funding source.

This contract was approved by Council on October 24, 2018, by Ordinance No. 2018-863, for a total amount of $1,640,000.00. This Ordinance was issued with initial funding from TIRZ of $945,000.00, with the expectation that the TIRZ funds would be reimbursed, and the remainder of the contract funded, with Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds when those funds became available.

During a monitoring review, it was determined that while the contract was issued in accordance with the City’s purchase of products and services from the Contractor under the Contractor’s General Services Administration (GSA) Contract, the procurement did not adhere to federal procurement standards as prescribed by 2 CFR 200. Therefore, costs incurred under this contract are not eligible for reimbursement under CDBG-DR. Therefore, Council is asked to approve the administrative funding change.

Completion of the IMS is critical for successful implementation and administration of CDBG-DR programs. Additional funding will be used by the City and its contractors to continue to record all program information, perform financial grant management and drive work processes. It will also continue to track applicant progress, develop and provide milestone reporting, while satisfying all US Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), Texas General Land Office (GLO), and City requirements for the program.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Prior Council Action:
2018-863 (O) October 24, 2018
2019-432 (O) June 18, 2019

Amount of Funding:
$695,000.00 TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409)
(previously appropriated)

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; I PNFDF</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Docs</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ord. 2018-863</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Code Info</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinquent Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendments to the form of Master Contractor and Tri-Party Agreements for use in City’s Home Repair Program authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-56, as amended; the City’s New Home Repair Program Guidelines authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-0022, as amended; the City’s Home Repair Program Guidelines for the 2015 Disasters authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-0067, as amended; and the City’s new Home Development Program Guidelines authorized pursuant to Ordinance No. 2018-584, as amended.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends City Council approval of an Ordinance amending the Master Contractor Agreement and Guidelines governing the Single-Family Home Repair Program (“HRP”); Disaster Recovery 2015 (DR15) and New Home Development Program (NHDP) as follows:

1. Authorizing the HCDD Director to increase the Single-Family Program’s $200,000.00 reconstruction cap on a case-by-case basis and for the following projects: 414 Tite St.; 5309 Suez St.; 5422 Amy St. & 6601 Greenhurst St. to address unforeseen public infrastructure needs delaying construction.

2. Authorizing and approving a modification to the HRP and DR15 Guidelines to add an additional classification entitled “Substantial Gut Rehabilitation TIER III,” thereby allowing HCDD to repair homes that exceed the $80,000.00 substantial rehabilitation cap, without exceeding the reconstruction cap.

Specific Explanation (1):
HCDD is encountering challenges on projects with unforeseen infrastructure repairs/replacement, Flood Plain Management, Home Owner Association requirements as well as Code Enforcement-related requirements. These additional repairs may increase the contract price by more than 25% and exceed the program’s cap.

If the necessary infrastructure work cannot be completed, the homeowner(s) will be left in an unsafe and unsanitary living environment. This authorization and approval will allow HCDD to mitigate life, health and safety issues in a timely manner and continue serving City residents.

Specific Explanation (2):
HCDD’s guidelines require homes with repairs above $80,000.00 to be considered for demolition and reconstruction regardless of the structural integrity. The approval of the new classification will allow HCDD to help homeowners who desire to preserve existing homes through a substantial gut rehabilitation.

**Definition:** Substantial Gut Rehabilitations shall include the general replacement of structural elements (interior and exterior) such as flooring systems, roofing systems, columns or load bearing interior or exterior walls. Removal of plaster or sheetrock from ceilings and walls back to the rafters and studs and replacing them with new sheetrock, insulation in walls and attic spaces, some or all trim, windows and doors, plumbing and electrical/mechanical systems. The Substantial Gut Rehabilitation Tier III will not exceed the standard Tier III program cap.

**Fiscal Note:**
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**
1/24/2018 (O) 2018-56
1/31/2018 (O) 2018-67
2/7/2018 (O) 2018-84
9/4/2018 (O) 2018-612

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
NOT A REAL CAPTION
Ordinance amending the Master Contractor Agreement and Guidelines governing the Single-Family Home Repair Program Disaster Recovery 2015 (DR15) and New Home Development Program

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends City Council approval of an Ordinance amending the Master Contractor Agreement and Guidelines governing the Single-Family Home Repair Program ("HRP"); Disaster Recovery 2015 (DR15) and New Home Development Program (NHDP) as follows:

1. Authorizing the HCDD Director to increase the Single-Family Program’s $200,000.00 reconstruction cap on a case-by-case basis and for the following projects: 414 Tite St.; 5309 Suez St.; 5422 Amy St. & 6601 Greenhurst St. to address unforeseen public infrastructure needs delaying construction.

2. Authorizing and approving a modification to the HRP and DR15 Guidelines to add an additional classification entitled “Substantial Gut Rehabilitation TIER III,” thereby allowing HCDD to repair homes that exceed the $80,000.00 substantial rehabilitation cap, without exceeding the reconstruction cap.

Specific Explanation (1):
HCDD is encountering challenges on projects with unforeseen infrastructure repairs/replacement, Flood Plain Management, HomeOwner Association requirements as well as Code Enforcement-related requirements. These additional repairs may increase the contract price by more than 25% and exceed the program’s cap.

If the necessary infrastructure work cannot be completed, the homeowner(s) will be left in an unsafe and unsanitary living environment. This authorization and approval will allow HCDD to mitigate life, health and safety issues in a timely manner and continue serving City residents.

Specific Explanation (2):
HCDD’s guidelines require homes with repairs above $80,000.00 to be considered for demolition and reconstruction regardless of the structural integrity. The approval of the new classification will allow HCDD to help homeowners who desire to preserve existing homes through a substantial gut rehabilitation.

Definition: Substantial Gut Rehabilitations shall include the general replacement of structural elements (interior and exterior) such as flooring systems, roofing systems, columns or load bearing interior or exterior walls. Removal of plaster or sheetrock from ceilings and walls back to the rafters and studs and replacing them with new sheetrock, insulation in walls and attic spaces, some or all trim, windows and doors, plumbing and electrical/mechanical systems. The Substantial Gut Rehabilitation Tier III will not exceed the standard Tier III program cap.

Fiscal Note:
No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Prior Council Action:
1/24/2018 (O) 2018-56
1/31/2018 (O) 2018-67
2/7/2018 (O) 2018-84
9/4/2018 (O) 2018-612

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
### ATTACHMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-56</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-84</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-612</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance 2018-67</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $550,000.00 out of Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund, $21,800.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund, and $14,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund to purchase improvements to Account Receivable Data Warehouse and Software Implementation for GASB 87 compliance for the Finance Department

Background:
Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of $585,800.00 from the following funds; Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (1850), Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515).

Specific Explanation:
The Finance Director recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $550,000.00 from the Reimbursement of Equipment/Projects Fund (1850), $21,800.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $14,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515).

The appropriation will cover the following two items;
Finance A/R Data Warehouse - Improvement to the Finance’s department account receivable data warehouse. Improvement the ETL (extract, transform and load) process to improve loading of data files, data auditing trail to track changes to data, activity log detailing, improved error handling capabilities to allow for reprocessing of failed files or transactions and conversion to Microsoft Power Business Intelligent tool for reporting, dashboards and visualization. ($35,800 X-640002)
GASB 87 Compliance - Implement a software solution to become complaint with GASB 87 requirements. Requirement is reporting of certain lease liabilities currently not reported on city’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), and requiring lessees and lessors to report leases via a single model. ($550,000 X-640030)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>FY20</th>
<th>FY21</th>
<th>FY22</th>
<th>FY23</th>
<th>FY24</th>
<th>FY20-24 Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X-640030</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$400,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tantri Emo
Chief Business Officer and Finance Director Finance Department

**Amount of Funding:**
$ 550,000.00 - Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (1850)
$ 21,800.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$ 14,000.00 - Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
$ 585,800.00 Total

**Contact Information:**
Arif Rasheed - FIN (832) 393-9013
Chris Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-9071

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 2/18/2020
Item Creation Date: 11/22/2019
FIN Finance Technology Appropriation
Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION
Ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of $585,800.00 from the following funds: Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (1850), Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515).

Background:
Approve an ordinance authorizing the total appropriation of $585,800.00 from the following funds: Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (1850), Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Finance Director recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate $550,000.00 from the Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (1850) $21,800.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) and $14,000.00 from the Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515).

The appropriation will cover the following two items;

Finance A/R Data Warehouse - Improvement to the Finance’s department account receivable data warehouse. Improvement the ETL (extract, transform and load) process to improve loading of data files, data auditing trail to track changes to data, activity log detailing, improved error handling capabilities to allow for reprocessing of failed files or transactions and conversion to Microsoft Power Business Intelligence tool for reporting, dashboards and visualization. ($35,800 X-640002)

GASB 87 Compliance - Implement a software solution to become complaint with GASB 87 requirements. Requirement is reporting of certain lease liabilities currently not reported on city’s Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), and requiring lessees and lessors to report leases via a single model. ($550,000 X-640030)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capital Project Information – see attached Form A</th>
<th>Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project</td>
<td>FY20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-640003</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tanith Eno
Chief Business Officer and Finance Director Finance Department

Amount of Funding:

$ 550,000.00-Reimbursement of Equipment/Project Fund (1850)
$ 21,800.00-Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)
$ 14,000.00-Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
$ 585,800.00 Total

Contact Information:

Anir Rashid - FIN (832) 393-9013
Chris Gonzales - FIN (832) 393-0771

ATTACHMENTS:

Description                  Type
CIP Form A                   Backup Material
CIP Form A X-640002          Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $5,380,000.00 out of Airport System Grants Fund and $1,681,250.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund, awarding construction contract to NORTHEAST NOISE ABATEMENT CORPORATION for Residential Noise Mitigation of one hundred thirty-four homes in the North Hollow Subdivision, in the vicinity of George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) (Project No. 676); setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding, and contingencies - DISTRICT B - DAVIS

Background:
RECOMMENDATION:
Enact an ordinance to approve a contract with Northeast Noise Abatement Corporation and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of this project. (Project No. 676)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has mandated certain actions associated with the August 2000 George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Runway 8L-26R Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). This noise mitigation project consists of 134 privately owned and occupied residences in the North Hollow subdivision qualified for sound insulation treatments. The improvements to 134 homes of various sizes and types will consist of replacing windows and doors and providing HVAC treatments, insulation, and upgrades to electrical systems in the interest of achieving quantitative noise reductions resulting from aircraft operations.

BID DATE: Three (3) bids were received on October 10, 2019 as follows:

1. Northeast Noise Abatement Corporation $6,725,000.00
2. B&MS Construction, Inc. $8,516,088.00
3. G.T.T. General Contractors, Inc. $9,965,240.00

Engineering & Testing Services Contract:
No appropriation is required for engineering and testing services for this project.
**Project Costs:**

$6,725,000.00  Construction Services  
$  336,250.00  Contingency (5%)  
$7,061,250.00 TOTAL

**FAA/AIP Grant Program:** This project is eligible for the FAA AIP Discretionary Noise Grant whereby HAS will be responsible for 20% of the costs, and the FAA will cover the additional 80%.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. Northeast Noise Abatement Corporation will comply with the ordinance by exercising the “Pay” option.

**DBE PARTICIPATION:** The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal for this contract is 34%. Northeast Noise Abatement Corporation is committed to fulfilling 35.23% DBE participation using the following firm:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firms</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midwest Building Supplies (DBE)</td>
<td>Storm Windows and Doors</td>
<td>$2,369,000.00</td>
<td>35.23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,369,000.00</td>
<td>35.23%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This participation plan was reviewed and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**CIP Fiscal Note:**
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Fiscal Note:**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

**Director's Signature:**

________________________                   _______________________
Mario C. Diaz                                                Andy Icken
Houston Airport System                               Chief Development Officer

**Amount of Funding:**

$5,380,000.00  HAS-Airport System Grants Fund (Fund 8000)  
$1,681,250.00  HAS-Airports Improvement Fund (Fund 8011)  
$7,061,250.00  Total

**Contact Information:**

Todd Curry 281/233-1896  
Robert Barker 281/233-1953
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

HAS - Construction Contract with Northeast Noise Abatement Corporation for Residential Noise Mitigation; Project 676

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:
Enact an ordinance to approve a contract with Northeast Noise Abatement Corporation and appropriate the necessary funds to finance the cost of this project. (Project No. 676)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has mandated certain actions associated with the August 2000 George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) Runway 8L-26R Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). This noise mitigation project consists of 134 privately owned and occupied residences in the North Hollow subdivision qualified for sound insulation treatments.

The improvements to 134 homes of various sizes and types will consist of replacing windows and doors and providing HVAC treatments, insulation, and upgrades to electrical systems in the interest of achieving quantitative noise reductions resulting from aircraft operations.

BID DATE: Three (3) bids were received on October 10, 2019 as follows:

1. Northeast Noise Abatement Corporation $6,725,000.00
2. B&MS Construction, Inc. $8,516,088.00
3. G.T.T. General Contractors, Inc. $9,965,240.00

Engineering & Testing Services Contract:
No appropriation is required for engineering and testing services for this project.

Project Costs:

$6,725,000.00 Construction Services
$336,250.00 Contingency (5%)
$7,061,250.00 TOTAL

FAA/AIP Grant Program: This project is eligible for the FAA AIP Discretionary Noise Grant whereby HAS will be responsible for 20% of the costs, and the FAA will cover the additional 80%.

Pay or Play: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. Northeast Noise Abatement Corporation will comply with the ordinance by exercising the “Pay” option.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal for this contract is 34%. Northeast Noise Abatement Corporation is committed to fulfilling 35.23% DBE participation using the following firm:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Firms</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Midwest Building Supplies (DBE)</td>
<td>Storm Windows and Doors</td>
<td>$2,369,000.00</td>
<td>35.23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$2,369,000.00</td>
<td>35.23%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This participation plan was reviewed and approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

CIP Fiscal Note:
No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Director's Signature:
Amount of Funding:
$5,380,000.00  HAS-Airport System Grants Fund (Fund 8000)
$1,681,250.00  HAS-Airports Improvement Fund (Fund 8011)
$7,061,250.00  Total

Contact Information:
Todd Curry    281/233-1896
Robert Barker 281/233-1953
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $38,532.00 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund to issue a purchase order to SIEMENS to furnish and install a new Building Automation System at the BARC Animal Shelter and Adoptions Facility - DISTRICT B - DAVIS

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate funds for issuance of a purchase order to Siemens for a new Building Automation System at the BARC Animal Shelter and Adoptions facility, for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate $38,532.00 for the issuance of a purchase order to Siemens for installation of a new Building Automation System at the BARC Animal Shelter and Adoptions facility. The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to Siemens on April 23, 2019, for the installation of a new building automation system at the BARC Animal Shelter and Adoptions facility. The existing building automation system failed and could not operate the facility’s heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems, which posed a threat to the health and safety of employees, visitors and animals boarded at the shelter. Siemens replaced controllers on five existing air handling units and one chiller/boiler plant controller, and upgraded the software, graphics and programming for a fully functioning system.

PROJECT LOCATION: 3200 Carr St., Houston, TX 77026

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-000223
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

______________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department
Amount of Funding:
$38,532.00
Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund
Fund 1800

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                  Type
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $179,956.00 out of Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E, awarding contract to EPOXY DESIGN SYSTEMS, INC for City Hall Annex Garage Structural Repairs Hurricane Harvey Project; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey flooded the City Hall Annex (CHA) Parking Garage, Level P1. The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Epoxy Design Systems, Inc. on its low bid amount of $149,960.00 to provide construction services in connection with the CHA Garage Structural Repairs Hurricane Harvey Restoration.

PROJECT LOCATION: 900 Bagby St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of selective demolition, removal and repair of the slab in the CHA Parking Garage, Level P1. The project will furnish all labor, materials, equipment, staging, formwork, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate existing spalls; locate and remove full delaminated and unsound concrete from conventionally cast-in-place slab; prepare cavities; and install materials to restore the concrete floor slab to its original condition and appearance.

The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days.

BIDS: The following four bids were received on December 12, 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Alpha Insulation &amp; Waterproofing, Inc</td>
<td>$ 59,500.00 (withdrew bid)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2. Epoxy Design Systems, Inc.  $149,960.00  
3. FMG Construction, LLC      $226,000.00  
4. Structural Concrete Systems, LLC  $270,362.50

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Epoxy Design Systems, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of 15,000.00 for materials testing services under an existing contract with Geotest Engineering, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:
$  149,960.00  Construction Contract Services  
$   14,996.00  10% Contingency  
$  164,956.00  Total Contract Services  
$  15,000.00  Materials Testing  
$  179,956.00  Total Funding

CONSTRUCTION GOAL: An M/W/SBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-82.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor elects to pay and play, providing health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City’s intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”) and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

   Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-HARVEY-9821-4-01-1E

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:

________________________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

Amount of Funding:
$179,956.00  Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL  
Meeting Date: 2/11/2020  
District I  
Item Creation Date: 1/14/2020

Garage Structural Repairs Hurricane Harvey Restoration  

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On August 26, 2017, Hurricane Harvey flooded the City Hall Annex (CHA) Parking Garages, Level P1. The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Epoxy Design Systems, Inc. on its low bid amount of $149,950.00 to provide construction services in connection with the CHA Garage Structural Repairs Hurricane Harvey Restoration.

PROJECT LOCATION: 900 Bagby St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of selective demolition, removal and repair of the slab in the CHA Parking Garages, Level P1. The project will furnish all labor, materials, equipment, staging, formwork, supervision, and incidentals necessary to locate existing spalls; locate and remove full delaminated and unsound concrete from conventionally cast-in-place slab; prepare cavities; and install materials to restore the concrete floor slab to its original condition and appearance.

The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days.

BIDS: The following four bids were received on December 12, 2019:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Alpha Insulation &amp; Waterproofing, Inc</td>
<td>$59,500.00 (withdrew bid)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Epoxy Design Systems, Inc</td>
<td>$149,950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. FMG Construction, LLC</td>
<td>$228,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Structural Concrete Systems, LLC</td>
<td>$270,552.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Epoxy Design Systems, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of 15,000.00 for materials testing services under an existing contract with Geotest Engineering, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

$ 149,950.00    Construction Contract Services  
$ 14,995.00     10% Contingency  
$ 164,955.00    Total Contract Services  
$ 15,000.00     Materials Testing  
$ 179,956.00    Total Funding

CONSTRUCTION GOAL: An MW/BE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-82.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor elects to pay and play, providing health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

DISASTER RECOVERY NOTE: This item is related to the impact of Hurricane Harvey DR4332, and it is the City's intent to seek reimbursement from the Federal Emergency Management Agency ("FEMA") and other eligible sources for such expenditures.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.
WBS No: D-HARVEY-9821-4-01-1E

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr. 2/23/2020

General Services Department

Amount of Funding:
$179,966.00 Miscellaneous Capital Projects/Acquisitions CP Series E (4039)

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25CONS410 - Tax Delinquent</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25CONS410 - 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25CONS410 - FORM A</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $296,252.43 from General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding a construction contract to DUNHILL DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION, LLC for the City Hall Basement Slab-On-Grade Repairs; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for materials testing and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC on the proposal amount of $260,229.48 to provide construction services for the City Hall Basement Slab-On-Grade Repairs.

PROJECT LOCATION: 901 Bagby St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of excavating and replacing soil with stabilized material, installing reinforcement, and placing a new concrete slab in the City Hall basement. The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days from the date of Notice to Proceed.

PROPOSALS: On August 30 and September 6, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for the City Hall Basement Slab-On-Grade Repairs. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety, and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on September 19, 2019, and six firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and Houston First to evaluate the respondents. Four of the six firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The four proposers are ranked as follows:
PROPOSER:
1. Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC
2. Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC
3. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc
4. Leon’s Concrete, LLC

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of $10,000.00 for materials testing services under an existing contract with QC Laboratories, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$260,229.48</td>
<td>Construction Contract Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$26,022.95</td>
<td>10% Contingency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$286,252.43</td>
<td>Total Contract Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>Materials Testing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$296,252.43</td>
<td>Total Funding</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONSTRUCTION GOAL: An M/W/BE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-82.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-000181-0001-4

DIRECTOR’S SIGNATURE/DATE:
____________________________
C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Amount of Funding:
$296,252.43 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)
Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:
Description  Type
Signed Coversheet  Signed Cover sheet
25CONS414 - Maps  Backup Material
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 2/11/2020
District 1
Item Creation Date: 1/15/2020
25CONS414—Award Construction Contract – Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC
– City Hall Basement Slab-On-Grade Repairs

Agenda Item#: 6.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC on the proposal amount of $260,229.48 to provide construction services for the City Hall Basement Slab-On-Grade Repairs.

PROJECT LOCATION: 801 Bagby St., Houston, TX 77002

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project consists of excavating and replacing soil with stabilized material, installing reinforcement, and placing a new concrete slab in the City Hall basement.

The contract duration for this project is 75 calendar days from the date of Notice to Proceed.

PROPOSALS: On August 30 and September 6, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for the City Hall Basement Slab-On-Grade Repairs. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety, and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on September 19, 2019, and six firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD and Houston First to evaluate the respondents. Four of the six firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The four proposers are ranked as follows:

PROPOSER:
1. Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC
2. Brown & Root Industrial Services, LLC
3. Gadberry Construction Company, Inc
4. Leon’s Concrete, LLC

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of $10,000.00 for materials testing services under an existing contract with QC Laboratories, Inc.

FUNDING SUMMARY:
- $260,229.48 Construction Contract Services
- $26,022.96 10% Contingency
- $286,252.43 Total Contract Services
- $10,000.00 Materials Testing
- $296,252.43 Total Funding

CONSTRUCTION GOAL: An M/WBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of $1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-82.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Dunhill Development and Construction, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.
CIP FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Capital Project Information: See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

WBS No: D-000181-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

[Signature]
C. J. Messiah, Jr. 1/23/2020
General Services Department

Amount of Funding:
$296,252.43 General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4609)

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn L. Niaby
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023
CITY HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT
901 BAGBY ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEY MAP NO. 493 L
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and SABER POWER SERVICES, LLC for On-Call Preventive Maintenance and Repair Services for 138kv Substations and other High/Medium Voltage Electrical Equipment for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - $7,913,570.04 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
Formal Bids Received October 24, 2019 for S74-L29186 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Saber Power Services, LLC in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $7,913,570.04 for on-call preventive maintenance and repair services for 138KV substations and other high/medium voltage electrical equipment for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:
The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two one-year options to Saber Power Services, LLC in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $7,913,570.04 for on-call preventive maintenance and repair services for 138KV substations and other high/medium voltage electrical equipment for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, transportation, equipment, supplies, and facilities necessary to provide on-call preventive maintenance and repair services for 138KV substations and other high/medium voltage electrical equipment at various Drinking Water Operations and Wastewater Operations facilities of the City of Houston.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-six prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD’s e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Total Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. <em>National Switchgear Systems North Texas, Inc.</em></td>
<td>$5,678,182.00 -(Did not Meet Specifications)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Saber Power Services, LLC</td>
<td>$7,913,570.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
National Switchgear Systems North Texas, Inc., submitted a low bid but did not meet all the specifications. National Switchgear Systems North Texas, Inc., is a switchgear manufacturer and remanufacturer that does not meet the requirement in Exhibit B, Section 2.1 in the scope of work that states “The Contractor shall be an independent, third-party entity that can function as an unbiased testing authority, professional independent of the manufacturers, suppliers and installers of equipment or systems being evaluated.” As stated on the services page of National Switchgear Systems North Texas’ website, they are a manufacturer and remanufacturer. (https://nationalswitchgear.com/Services/Remanufacturing.aspx)

M/WBE Participation:
The ITB was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 11% M/WBE participation level. Saber Power Services, LLC has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of M/WBE</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Dollar Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Live Line Electrical Safety Services, LLC</td>
<td>Personal Protective Equipment &amp; Heavy Equipment Testing</td>
<td>$200,000.00</td>
<td>2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling Electrical Services, LLC</td>
<td>Electrical Maintenance &amp; Construction</td>
<td>$355,000.00</td>
<td>4.48%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green-ER Lawns, Landscapes &amp; Pest Control, INC</td>
<td>Lawn Care/Substation Vegetation Management</td>
<td>$100,000.00</td>
<td>1.26%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald Standard Services, Inc.</td>
<td>Electrical Construction Services</td>
<td>$225,000.00</td>
<td>2.84%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s “Pay or Play” ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case Saber Power Services, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Saber Power Services, LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of HHF preference.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
Estimated Spending Authority:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>FY 2020</th>
<th>Out Years</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Public Works</td>
<td>$1,400,000.00</td>
<td>$6,513,570.04</td>
<td>$7,913,570.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Amount of Funding:
$7,913,570.04
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: (8300)

Contact Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME:</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Richard Morris, Division Manager</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elnora Smith, Sr. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-0209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director</td>
<td>HPW</td>
<td>(832) 395-3218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City and ELLA BURGER CO. 15 LLC, dba PRINCE’S HAMBURGERS (PRINCE’S) to provide food and beverage concessions to Sharpstown Park and Golf Course visitors for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department; providing a maximum contract amount - Revenue

Background:
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests approval of an agreement between the City of Houston and Ella Burger Co. 15 LLC, DBA Prince's Hamburgers (Prince’s) to provide food and beverage concessions to Sharpstown Park and Golf Course visitors.

A Requests for Proposals (RFP) was posted on the City of Houston Strategic Purchasing Division website and advertised on weekends in the Houston Business Journal and Houston Chronicle from February 17 to March 3, 2017. Thirty-five (35) businesses downloaded the RFP, four (4) interested businesses attended the pre-proposal conference, and two (2) proposals were submitted to the City Secretary by the deadline of 10:30 AM on March 16, 2017. The proposals were reviewed and scored by an evaluation committee of five HPARD employees.

HPARD recommends approval of the contract with Princes’ to provide food, beverage, beer and wine concessions in order to attract more golf players and park visitors and to increase revenue. HPARD projects concession revenue to range between $8,700 and $11,200 annually. Golf revenue is projected to increase between $20,000 and $30,000 annually in greens fees, cart rentals and tournament bookings.

Prince’s will provide all labor, material, supplies, equipment, supervision, licenses and permits to adequately equip, properly operate and capably maintain all food, beverage, confection and on-course beverage cart services from dawn to dusk, 365 days per year, weather permitting.

Prince’s will make all ordinary repairs and maintenance within the concession area at their expense including pest control, trash removal, grease trap cleaning, utilities, phone and television services. The City will continue to make all repairs, maintenance and provide the utilities for the Sharpstown Golf Course Club House building.

Prince’s will pay the City 7.5% of the Gross Receipts on all sales net of sales tax. Prince’s will additionally pay $100 per month for utilities. Concession revenue will be deposited in the Parks Golf Special Fund 2104.

The term of the agreement is two years with three automatic one year renewals unless either party gives at least 30 days prior written notice. The City shall have the right to terminate the Agreement for Convenience at any time during the term of the Agreement by giving 60 days prior written notice to Prince’s. If the City terminates the agreement within the first 2 years, the City shall reimburse Prince’s a monthly pro-rated amount up to $10,000 (budgeted in Parks Golf Special Fund 2104) for required licenses and permits.

MWBE Participation:
The RFP was advertised with an 8% goal for MWBE participation. Prince’s has designated the company listed below as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Dollar Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hank's Ice Cream</td>
<td>Food Products</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hire Houston First
The proposed contractor requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Prince’s is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note
Funding for this revenue item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
Prior Council Action:

Amount of Funding:
Revenue
Parks Golf Special Fund 2104

Contact Information:
Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement Partially Executed</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Policy Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWSBE Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract-Partially Signed</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (HIRAM CLARKE/FORT BEND ZONE); approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the “Authority”) and the FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (the “Zone”).

• Total Operating Budget for FY20 is $4,159,889, which includes $200,734 for required fund transfers as required by the tri-party agreement between the City, the Zone, and the Authority. The FY20 Operating Budget also includes $3,959,155 for project costs committed to intersection improvements, pedestrian improvements, and gateway enhancements.

• The FY20 Operating Budget includes an estimated developer reimbursement of $237,849 for the Hines SW Business Park development.
• The FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget totals $5,410,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian safety, roadway, and intersection improvements.
• The FY20 Operating Budget includes $132,306 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of $400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

• The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY20 of $130,446 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**
Ord. No. 2018 - 709 – 9/5/2018

**Amount of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

_____ Gwendolyn Tillotson 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority and a Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five, Houston, Texas (Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Zone).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**
The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for Hiram Clarke/Fort Bend Redevelopment Authority (the “Authority”) and the FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Five (the “Zone”).

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 is $4,159,889, which includes $200,734 for required fund transfers as required by the tri-party agreement between the City, the Zone, and the Authority. The FY20 Operating Budget also includes $3,959,155 for project costs committed to intersection improvements, pedestrian improvements, and gateway enhancements.

- The FY20 Operating Budget includes an estimated developer reimbursement of $237,849 for the Hines SW Business Park development.

- The FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget totals $5,410,000 and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian safety, roadway, and intersection improvements.

- The FY20 Operating Budget includes $132,306 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed the lesser of $400,000 or 5% of Project Costs require City Council approval.

- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY20 of $130,446 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Andrew Ficken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**
Ord. No. 2018 - 709 – 9/5/2018

**Amount of Funding:**
No funding required

**Contact Information:**
Gwendolyn Tillotson 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCA 2018-709</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FY20 BUDGET</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 560, containing 235.642 acres of land within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas; authorizing the district to exercise road powers and to issue bonds for road facilities.

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 235.642 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 560 (Key Map No. 379U,V,Y & Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the creation of 235.642 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 560 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 235.642 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, have petitioned the City for consent to create a District. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single-family residential, commercial, and detention property. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Clara Wilson Road, FM 2100, Hare Cook Road, and Miller Wilson Road. The creation of the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system and will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 560. Potable water will be provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 560 is Gum Gully, which flows into Jackson Bayou, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (20.0%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (8.4%). The tract is also within the flood way (3%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 235.642 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 560 (Key Map No. 379U, V, Y & Z).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 235.642 acres as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 560 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The owners of 235.642 acres of land, located within Harris County and in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, have petitioned the City for consent to create a District. All of the land is vacant and proposed to be developed as single-family residential, commercial, and detention property. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Clara Wilson Road, FM 2100, Hare Cook Road, and Miller Wilson Road. The creation of the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will have a wastewater collection system and will be provided with wastewater treatment by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 560. Potable water will be provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 560 is Gum Gully, which flows into Jackson Bayou, then into the San Jacinto River, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is partially within the 100 year floodplain (20.0%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (6.4%). The tract is also within the flood way (3%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

David Ellinger Haddock, P. E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:
Sharon Citino, J.D.
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petition</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fact Sheet</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for grant assistance to the Texas Water Development Board for Community Flood Mitigation Assistance through the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such assistance; authorizing the Director of the City of Houston’s Department Houston of Public Works (“Director”) to act as the City’s representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program - DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - DAVIS; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; F - THOMAS; G - TRAVIS; H - CISNEROS; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM

Background:
The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance approving submission of a grant application to the TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD for community flood mitigation assistance through the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program; declaring the City’s eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as signatory on the grant application with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

FEMA’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant programs provide funding for mitigation projects and studies to reduce or eliminate claims under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The City of Houston applied for and received funds to implement this program in 2015, 2016 and 2018 which is pending award.

Homeowners volunteered to participate in this program prior to developing application.

Depending on the National Flood Insurance Program loss history of each property at the time of the grant application, participating homeowners will be awarded between 90% (repetitive loss) and 100% (severe repetitive loss) of eligible home elevation or acquisition and demolition project costs. Homeowners in these applications will be responsible for the local grant match of $1,418,846.72 collectively.

The City’s costs for administering the grant and application development are reimbursable with the exception of $73,673.15 for administrative and project management costs.
The period of performance for this grant will be three-years from the effective date of the contract. Eligible Activities include design, permitting, construction and project management.

The City of Houston will submit three elevation applications, (application 1, 37 homes, application 2, 29 homes and application 3, 26 homes)

**FISCAL NOTE:**
No fiscal note required for Grant Funded Items

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

____________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Amount of Funding:**
$ 20,084,508.99 Fund 5030 – Federal/Local/State Pass Through
$ 1,418,846.72 Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund
$ 73,673.15 Fund 8300 – Water & Sewer System Operating
$21,577,028.86

**Contact Information:**
Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
The Director of Houston Public Works recommends that City Council approve an ordinance approving submission of a grant application to the TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD for community flood mitigation assistance through the Federal Emergency Management Agency’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) program; declaring the City’s eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of Houston Public Works to act as signatory on the grant application with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept and expend all subsequent awards, if any, to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant not to exceed five years.

FEMA’s Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) grant programs provide funding for mitigation projects and studies to reduce or eliminate claims under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The City of Houston applied for and received funds to implement this program in 2015, 2016 and 2018 which is pending award.

Homeowners volunteered to participate in this program prior to developing application.

Depending on the National Flood Insurance Program loss history of each property at the time of the grant application, participating homeowners will be awarded between 90% (repetitive loss) and 100% (severe repetitive loss) of eligible home elevation or acquisition and demolition project costs. Homeowners in these applications will be responsible for the local grant match of $1,418,846.72 collectively.

The City’s costs for administering the grant and application development are reimbursable with the exception of $73,673.15 for administrative and project management costs.

The period of performance for this grant will be three-years from the effective date of the contract. Eligible Activities include design, permitting, construction and project management.

The City of Houston will submit three elevation applications, (application 1, 37 homes, application 2, 29 homes and application 3, 26 homes)

FISCAL NOTE:
No fiscal note required for Grant Funded Items

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

Amount of Funding:
$20,084,508.99 Fund 5030 – Federal/Local/State Pass Through
$1,418,846.72 Fund 1021 – Grant Matching Fund
$73,673.15 Fund 8300 – Water & Sewer System Operating
$21,577,028.86

Contact Information:
Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elevation Application 1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevation Application 2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevation Application 3</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance Approval Email</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and property owner(s) at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas 77096 for the Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project; amending Ordinance Number 2018-0280 (passed on April 4, 2018) to increase the maximum contract - $13,680.82 - Grant Fund - DISTRICT C - KAMIN

Background:
SUBJECT: First Amendment to increase the maximum grant budget and the project costs due to increased contractor costs to comply with changes in the elevation height required by revisions in Chapter 19 Flood Plain Ordinance of the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project for the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 to increase the maximum budget from $314,301.52 to $327,819.20 and disperse additional funds for change in the scope of work.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to $14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2018-0280 on April 4, 2018 approving a Homeowner Agreement for the elevation by Arkitektura Development Inc. of the property located at 9703 Oasis Drive. After execution of the Homeowner Agreement, the City of Houston adopted changes to Chapter 19 requiring homes to be 2 feet above the 500 year flood level which results in a total lift of 7.37 feet versus the 4.99 feet in the original scope of work. The increase in costs to the maximum contract amount for the additional elevation height were subsequently approved by the Texas Water Development Board.
Project Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Grant Share</th>
<th>Homeowner Share</th>
<th>City of Houston</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Original Bid Amount</td>
<td>$286,086.18</td>
<td>$286,086.18</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subcontractor/Inspector</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Lodging</td>
<td>$7,392.00</td>
<td>$7,392.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Project Management</td>
<td>$15,660.20</td>
<td>$15,221.70</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$438.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Total Project Cost</td>
<td>$314,138.38</td>
<td>$313,699.88</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$438.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Scope to Bid Amount</td>
<td>$13,680.82</td>
<td>$13,680.82</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjusted Total Project Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$327,819.20</strong></td>
<td><strong>$327,380.70</strong></td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td><strong>$438.50</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 to increase the maximum budget amount from $314,301.52 to $327,819.20 and disperse additional funds for change in the scope of work.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No fiscal note required on grant funded items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016
Ordinance 2018-0280, dated 04-04-2018

**Amount of Funding:**
$13,680.82 Fund 5030 – Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

**Contact Information:**
Jedediah Greenfield
**Attachments:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District C
Item Creation Date: 8/28/2019
HPW20PDP25 Amendment of Agreement for Home Elevation Project
Agenda Item#

Background:

SUBJECT: First Amendment to increase the maximum grant budget and the project costs due to increased contractor costs to comply with changes in the elevation height required by revisions in Chapter 19 Flood Plain Ordinance of the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project for the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas 77096-4202.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 to increase the maximum budget from $314,301.52 to $327,819.20 and disperse additional funds for change in the scope of work.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 42 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on behalf of the homeowners. On September 28, 2016, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2016-0735 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to $14,846,975.92 for 42 approved homes.

City Council adopted Ordinance No. 2018-0280 on April 4, 2018 approving a Homeowner Agreement for the elevation by Arkitektura Development Inc. of the property located at 9703 Oasis Drive. After execution of the Homeowner Agreement, the City of Houston adopted changes to Chapter 19 requiring homes to be 2 feet above the 500 year flood level which results in a total lift of 7.37 feet versus the 4.99 feet in the original scope of work. The increase in costs to the maximum contract amount for the additional elevation height were subsequently approved by the Texas Water Development Board.

Project Costs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Grant Share</th>
<th>Homeowner Share</th>
<th>City of Houston</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Original Bid Amount</td>
<td>$286,086.18</td>
<td>$286,086.18</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subcontractor/Inspector</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary Lodging</td>
<td>$7,392.00</td>
<td>$7,392.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Project Management</td>
<td>$15,660.20</td>
<td>$15,221.70</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$438.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Total Project Cost</td>
<td>$314,138.38</td>
<td>$313,699.88</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$438.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Scope to Bid Amount</td>
<td>$13,680.82</td>
<td>$13,680.82</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjusted Total Project Cost</td>
<td>$327,819.20</td>
<td>$327,380.70</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$438.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a First Amendment to Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9703 Oasis Drive, Houston, Texas, 77096-4202 to increase the maximum budget amount from $314,301.52 to $327,819.20 and disperse additional funds for change in the scope of work.

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note required on grant funded items.

__________________________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works
Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2016-0735, dated 09-28-2016
Ordinance 2018-0280, dated 04-04-2018

Amount of Funding:
$13,680.82 Fund 5030 – Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

Contact Information:
Jedediah Greenfield
Assistant Director
(832) 395-3218

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fund Reservation</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executed Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 5 for the performance of all necessary maintenance to improvements within the district’s service area in Harris County, Texas - DISTRICT C - KAMIN; J - POLLARD and K - CASTEX-TATUM

Background:
Harris County Improvement District No. 5 (the “District”) was created by the State of Texas under the provisions of Chapter 3824 of the Special District Local Laws Code to supplement public services for the property owners, business owners, and residents inside the District boundaries. This Maintenance Agreement (“Agreement”) is necessary for the District to take on obligations relating to certain improvements within the District service area.

Description/Scope:
This Agreement establishes the service area managed by the District and allows the District to perform all necessary maintenance to the improvements made within the services area. The District’s obligations include operating, maintaining, adjusting, repairing, installing, and other responsibilities relating to improvements, which include street furniture, irrigation systems, plantings, landscaping, lightings, pavers, way finding signs, art works and other enhancements to the streetscape.

Location:
The District’s service area generally bounded by Hillcroft Ave, Willowbend Blvd, S Post Oak Rd on the east; US Hwy 90A and the City of Houston Limits on the South; US-59 Southwest Freeway on the west; and S. Gessner Rd and Bissonnet St on the north.

Scope of This Agreement:
The City, through the Houston Code of Ordinances, requires abutting property owners to maintain improvements in the public right of way including trimming trees, controlling weeds between the private property line and the curb in the right of way, repairing sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and maintaining facilities associated with individual vault right easements. The City has agreed to allow the District to place improvements within the City right-of-way with the understanding that the District will maintain these improvements. The District will not assume the maintenance requirements of abutting property owners. This Agreement establishes the respective duties and obligations of the District and the City concerning the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair,
and replacement of these Improvements.

**Recommendation:**
It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 5.

________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Director
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**
Christon Butler
Deputy Director
832-394-9400

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
Harris County Improvement District No. 5 (the “District”) was created by the State of Texas under the provisions of Chapter 3824 of the Special District Local Laws Code to supplement public services for the property owners, business owners, and residents inside the District boundaries. This Maintenance Agreement (“Agreement”) is necessary for the District to take on obligations relating to certain improvements within the District service area.

Description/Scope:
This Agreement establishes the service area managed by the District and allows the District to perform all necessary maintenance to the improvements made within the service area. The District’s obligations include operating, maintaining, adjusting, repairing, installing, and other responsibilities relating to improvements, which include street furniture, irrigation systems, plantings, landscaping, lightings, pavers, way finding signs, art works and other enhancements to the streetscape.

Location:
The District’s service area generally bounded by Hillcroft Ave, Willowbend Blvd, S Post Oak Rd on the east; US Hwy 90A and the City of Houston Limits on the South; US-59 Southwest Freeway on the west; and S. Gessner Rd and Bissonnet St on the north.

Scope of This Agreement:
The City, through the Houston Code of Ordinances, requires abutting property owners to maintain improvements in the public right of way including trimming trees, controlling weeds between the private property line and the curb in the right of way, repairing sidewalks, curbs and gutters, and maintaining facilities associated with individual vault right easements. The City has agreed to allow the District to place improvements within the City right-of-way with the understanding that the District will maintain these improvements. The District will not assume the maintenance requirements of abutting property owners. This Agreement establishes the respective duties and obligations of the District and the City concerning the ownership, operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement of these improvements.

Recommendation:
It is recommended that City Council adopt an Ordinance approving and authorizing a Maintenance Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 5.

Contact Information:
Christon Butler
Deputy Director
832-394-9400

ATTACHMENTS:
Description: HCID No. 5 Maintenance Agreement
Type: Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $1,642,937.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and BINKLEY & BARFIELD, INC for Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions I and Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions II; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Binkley & Barfield, Inc. for Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions I and Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions II.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Binkley & Barfield, Inc. for Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions I and Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions II and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation, and ensure necessary fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is located in two subdivisions. Subdivision I consists of the design of approximately 40,240 linear feet of 16-inch, 12-inch, 8-inch and 6-inch water lines, fire hydrants, valves, fittings, and related appurtenances. Subdivision II consists of the design of approximately 26,500 linear feet of 8-inch and 6-inch water lines, fire hydrants, valves, fittings, and related appurtenances.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Council District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park</td>
<td>Canal Street on the north, Harrisburg Boulevard on the south, 75th Street on the east and 65th Street on the west</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivisions I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park</td>
<td>Navigation Boulevard on the north, Canal Street on the south, 75th Street on the east and Terminal Street on the west</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subdivisions II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum.
amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $713,137.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Topographic Survey, Monument Establishment, Geotechnical Borehole Survey, Geotechnical Investigation Environmental Site Assessment I and II, Subsurface Investigations, Tree Protection Services, Permits, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Reproduction Services, Drug Testing, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Record Research, Public Meetings, Right of Way Acquisition, and HEC Analysis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $780,400.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $109,937.00.

The total cost of this project is $1,642,937.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,493,537.00 for Contract services and $149,400.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Gunda Corporation, LLC</td>
<td>Engineering Design Services</td>
<td>$128,365.00</td>
<td>8.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Landtech Inc. DBA Landtech Consultants Inc.</td>
<td>Surveying Services</td>
<td>$357,600.00</td>
<td>23.94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Aviles Engineering Corporation</td>
<td>Geotechnical / Fault Study</td>
<td>$235,800.00</td>
<td>15.79%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Subsurface Utility Engineering</td>
<td>$ 40,000.00</td>
<td>2.68%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$761,765.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>51.00%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. S-000035-0267-3 and S-000035-0271-3

**Amount of Funding:**

$1,642,937.00

Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**

Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Binkley & Barfield, Inc. for Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions I and Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions II.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Binkley & Barfield, Inc. for Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions I and Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions II and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation, and ensure necessary fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is located in two subdivisions. Subdivision I consists of the design of approximately 40,240 linear feet of 16-inch, 12-inch, 8-inch and 6-inch water lines, fire hydrants, valves, fittings, and related appurtenances. Subdivision II consists of the design of approximately 26,500 linear feet of 8-inch and 6-inch water lines, fire hydrants, valves, fittings, and related appurtenances.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Council District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions I</td>
<td>Canal Street on the north, Harrisburg Boulevard on the south, 75th Street on the east and 65th Street on the west</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Line Rehabilitation in Central Park and Magnolia Park Subdivisions II</td>
<td>Navigation Boulevard on the north, Canal Street on the south, 75th Street on the east and Terminal Street on the west</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III are based on a negotiated lump sum amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $713,137.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Topographic Survey, Monument Establishment, Geotechnical Borehole Survey, Geotechnical Investigation Environmental Site Assessment I and II, Subsurface Investigations, Tree Protection Services, Permits, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Reproduction Services, Drug Testing, Technical Review Committee Presentation, Record Research, Public Meetings, Right of Way Acquisition, and HEC Analysis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $780,400.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $109,937.00.

The total cost of this project is $1,642,937.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,493,537.00 for Contract services and $149,400.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Gunda Corporation, LLC</td>
<td>Engineering Design Services</td>
<td>$128,365.00</td>
<td>8.59%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Landtech Inc. DBA</td>
<td>Surveying Services</td>
<td>$357,600.00</td>
<td>23.94%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Landtech Consultants Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Aviles Engineering Corporation</td>
<td>Geotechnical / Fault Study</td>
<td>$235,800.00</td>
<td>15.79%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4. RODS Subsurface Utility Engineering, Inc.  Subsurface Utility Engineering  $ 40,000.00  2.68%

TOTAL $761,765.00  51.00%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. S-000035-0267-3 and S-000035-0271-3

Amount of Funding:
$1,642,937.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Docs (Vendor Info Sheets &amp; Letters of Intent)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A- Contractor’s Submission List (doc 00452)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455) and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $2,011,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and OTHON, INC for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICTS A - PECK; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Othon, Inc., for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Othon, Inc., for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE / JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Lift Station Renewal Improvements program and is required to meet compliance with regulatory requirements.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of improvements to the following Lift Stations: Bintliff, Farther Point, Gessner No. 1, Gessner No. 2, Park Ten No. 2 and Willowbend.

LOCATION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Council District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bintliff Lift Station</td>
<td>6810 Bintliff Dr.</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gessner #2 Lift Station</td>
<td>1017 S. Gessner Rd.</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gessner #1 Lift Station</td>
<td>118 Gessner Rd.</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farther Point Lift Station</td>
<td>23 Farther Point St.</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willowbend Lift Station</td>
<td>6331 Willowbend Blvd.</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Ten #2 Lift Station</td>
<td>16222 Barker Cypress Rd.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $1,261,870.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $566,280.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $233,567.00.

The total cost of this project is $2,011,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,828,150.00 for Contract services and $182,850.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. DAE &amp; Associates Ltd., DBA Geotech</td>
<td>Geotechnical Investigation and Fault Study/Scope Analysis</td>
<td>$241,220.33</td>
<td>13.19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Testing</td>
<td>Environmental Site Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Infrastructure Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Electrical Instrumentation</td>
<td>$235,772.61</td>
<td>12.90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. JAG Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Route &amp; Site Topographical Survey. Right-of-Way/Easement/Parcel Acquisition Survey/Title Search</td>
<td>$46,450.00</td>
<td>2.54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Kenall Inc.</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, QA/QC</td>
<td>$81,276.00</td>
<td>4.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Midtown Engineers, LLC</td>
<td>Subsurface Utility Investigations</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>1.09%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. V&amp;A Consulting Engineers, Inc.</td>
<td>Odor/Corrosion Control</td>
<td>$83,647.00</td>
<td>4.58%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$708,365.94</strong></td>
<td><strong>38.75%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.
Amount of Funding:
$2,011,000.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
Fund No. 8500

Contact Information:
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                      Type
Coversheet (revised)            Signed Cover sheet
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $2,011,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and OTHON, INC for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICTS A - PECK; G - TRAVIS; I - GALLEGOS and J - POLLARD

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Othon, Inc., for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with Othon, Inc., for Lift Station Renewal and Replacement and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE / JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Lift Station Renewal Improvements program and is required to meet compliance with regulatory requirements.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of evaluation of improvements to the following Lift Stations: Bintliff, Farther Point, Gessner No. 1, Gessner No. 2, Park Ten No. 2 and Willowbend.

LOCATION:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Council District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bintliff Lift Station</td>
<td>6810 Bintliff Dr.</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gessner #2 Lift Station</td>
<td>1017 S. Gessner Rd.</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gessner #1 Lift Station</td>
<td>118 Gessner Rd.</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farther Point Lift Station</td>
<td>23 Farther Point St.</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willowbend Lift Station</td>
<td>6331 Willowbend Blvd.</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Ten #2 Lift Station</td>
<td>16222 Barker Cypress Rd.</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $1,261,870.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $566,280.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $233,567.00.

The total cost of this project is $2,011,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,828,150.00 for Contract services and $182,850.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAE &amp; Associates Ltd., DBA Geotech</td>
<td>Geotechnical Investigation and Fault Study/Scope Analysis</td>
<td>$241,220.33</td>
<td>13.19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Testing Infrastructure Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Environmental Site Assessment</td>
<td>$235,772.61</td>
<td>12.90%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAG Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Route &amp; Site Topographical Survey, Right-of-Way/Easement/Parcel Acquisition Survey/Title Search</td>
<td>$46,450.00</td>
<td>2.54%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenall Inc.</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, QA/QC</td>
<td>$81,276.00</td>
<td>4.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midtown Engineers, LLC</td>
<td>Subsurface Utility Investigations</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>1.09%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V&amp;A Consulting Engineers, Inc.</td>
<td>Odor/Corrosion Control</td>
<td>$83,647.00</td>
<td>4.58%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$708,365.94</td>
<td>38.75%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

**Amount of Funding:**
$2,011,000.00  
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction  
Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Cov sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Docs (Vendor Info &amp; Letters of Intent)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A (Doc 00452)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $4,188,335.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and CDM SMITH, INC for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Package #2; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICT E - MARTIN

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CDM Smith Inc., for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Package-2.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with CDM Smith Inc., for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Package-2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing wastewater treatment plant facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of the Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Package-2 expansion to 15.14 million gallons per day average annual daily flow and 72.33 million gallons per day 2-hour design peak flow to accept flows from Sagemont WWTP and Easthaven WWTP.

LOCATION: The plant is located at 9610 Kingspoint Road, Houston Texas 77075.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $3,218,950.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a
reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $588,627.00

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $795,154.00

The total cost of this project is $4,188,335.00 to be appropriated as follows: $3,807,577.00 for Contract services and $380,758.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Kalluri Group, Inc.</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Services</td>
<td>$360,000.00</td>
<td>9.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. KIT Professionals, Inc.</td>
<td>Professional Engineering Services</td>
<td>$456,000.00</td>
<td>11.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ISANI Consultants, L.P.</td>
<td>Professional Engineering Services</td>
<td>$168,140.00</td>
<td>4.42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Mbroh Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Instrumentation and SCADA Engineering Services</td>
<td>$175,000.00</td>
<td>4.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. HVJ Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering Services</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>1.31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1,209,140.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>31.76%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

______________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-000265-0148-3

**Amount of Funding:**
$4,188,335.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CDM Smith Inc., for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Package-2.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services Contract with CDM Smith Inc., for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Package-2 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s ongoing program to renew/replace inefficient components of the existing wastewater treatment plant facilities.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston’s proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of the Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Package-2 expansion to 15.14 million gallons per day average annual daily flow and 72.33 million gallons per day 2-hour design peak flow to accept flows from Sagemont WWTP and Easthaven WWTP.

LOCATION: The plant is located at 9610 Kingspoint Road, Houston Texas 77075.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III -Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is $3,218,950.00

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $588,627.00

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $795,154.00

The total cost of this project is $4,188,335.00 to be appropriated as follows: $3,807,577.00 for Contract services and $380,758.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Kalluri Group, Inc.</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Services</td>
<td>$360,000.00</td>
<td>9.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. KIT Professionals, Inc.</td>
<td>Professional Engineering Services</td>
<td>$456,000.00</td>
<td>11.98%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. ISANI Consultants, L.P.</td>
<td>Professional Engineering Services</td>
<td>$168,140.00</td>
<td>4.42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Mbroh Engineering, Inc.</td>
<td>Instrumentation and SCADA</td>
<td>$175,000.00</td>
<td>4.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. HVJ Associates, Inc.</td>
<td>Geotechnical Engineering Services</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
<td>1.31%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,209,140.00</td>
<td>31.76%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**WBS No. R-000265-0148-3**

**Amount of Funding:**
$4,188,335.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Docs (Vendor Info &amp; Letters of Intent)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A (Doc 00452)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $1,908,675.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and CIVILTECH, INC for Water Line Replacement in Neartown - Montrose Area and Plainview Subdivision and Water Line Replacement in Second Ward Area; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICTS C - KAMIN and H - CISNEROS

Background:


PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:
The water line replacement at Neartown - Montrose Area and Plainview Subdivision consists of the design of approximately 37,850 linear feet of waterline ranging from 6-inch to 12-inch diameter waterline with related appurtenances. The water line replacement at Second Ward Area consists of the design of approximately 41,650 linear feet of waterline ranging from 8-inch to 24-inch diameter waterline with related appurtenances.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Council District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Line Replacement in Neartown - Montrose Area and Plainview Subdivision</td>
<td>West Gray Street on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Dunlavy Street on the east and S. Shepherd Drive on the west</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Line Replacement in Second Ward Area</td>
<td>Navigation Boulevard on the north, Harrisburg Boulevard on the south, Lockwood Drive on the east and North Everton Street on the west</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation is $825,075.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Topographic Survey, Monument Establishment, Geotechnical Borehole Survey, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment I and II, Subsurface Investigations, Tree Protections Services, Permits, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Reproduction Services, Drug Testing, TRC Presentation, Record Research, Public Meetings, Right Of Way Acquisition, and HEC Analysis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $910,000.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $134,475.00

The total cost of this project is $1,908,675.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,735,075.00 for Contract services and
$173,600.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Rahaman and Associates, Inc., DBA Western Group Consultants</td>
<td>Topographical and ROW Survey</td>
<td>$441,100.00</td>
<td>25.42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ATSER, L.P.</td>
<td>Geotechnical Investigation</td>
<td>$216,100.00</td>
<td>12.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Cypress Environmental Consulting LLC</td>
<td>Environmental Site Assessment Services</td>
<td>$15,800.00</td>
<td>0.91%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC, dba Progressive Traffic &amp; Transportation</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plans</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>1.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$703,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>40.51%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. S-000035-0268-3 and S-000035-0270-3

**Amount of Funding:**
$1,908,675.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:


PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Water Line Replacement Program and is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The water line replacement at Neartown - Montrose Area and Plainview Subdivision consists of the design of approximately 37,850 linear feet of waterline ranging from 6-inch to 12-inch diameter waterline with related appurtenances. The water line replacement at Second Ward Area consists of the design of approximately 41,650 linear feet of waterline ranging from 8-inch to 24-inch diameter waterline with related appurtenances.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Council District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Line Replacement in Neartown – Montrose Area</td>
<td>West Gray Street on the north, Westheimer Road on the south, Dunlavy Street on the east and S. Shepherd Drive on the west</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plainview Subdivision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Line Replacement in Second Ward Area</td>
<td>Navigation Boulevard on the north, Harrisburg Boulevard on the south, Lockwood Drive on the east and North Everton Street on the west</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SCOPe OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design, Phase III - Construction Phase Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The Basic Services fees for Phase II and Phase III will be negotiated on a lump sum amount after the completion of Phase I. The total Basic Services appropriation is $825,075.00.

The Contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include Topographic Surveys, Monument Establishment, Geotechnical Borehole Survey, Geotechnical Investigation, Environmental Site Assessment I and II, Subsurface Investigations, Tree Protection Services, Permits, Traffic Control Plans, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans, Reproduction Services, Drug Testing, TRC Presentation, Record Research, Public Meetings, Right Of Way Acquisition, and HEC Analysis. The total Additional Services appropriation is $910,000.00.

The negotiated maximum for Phase I Services is $134,475.00

The total cost of this project is $1,908,675.00 to be appropriated as follows: $1,735,075.00 for Contract services and $173,600.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.
**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Total Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Rahaman and Associates, Inc., DBA Western Group Consultants</td>
<td>Topographical and ROW Survey</td>
<td>$441,100.00</td>
<td>25.42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. ATSER, L.P.</td>
<td>Geotechnical Investigation</td>
<td>$216,100.00</td>
<td>12.45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Cypress Environmental Consulting LLC</td>
<td>Environmental Site Assessment Services</td>
<td>$15,800.00</td>
<td>0.91%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Progressive Consulting Engineers, PLLC, dba Progressive Traffic &amp; Transportation</td>
<td>Traffic Control Plans</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>1.73%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$703,000.00</td>
<td>40.51%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. S-000035-0268-3 and S-000035-0270-3

**Amount of Funding:**
$1,908,675.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Doc (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets &amp; Letters of Intent)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455) and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
IN NEARTOWN AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0268-3
COUNCIL DISTRICT: C
COUNCIL MEMBER: ABBIE KAMIN

KEY MAP:
492 Q,R,U,V

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
Scale: NTS
Date: 08/22/2019  Job: 395061  Exhibit: A
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREETFNAME</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>OLD SIZE</th>
<th>NEW SIZE</th>
<th>LENGTH</th>
<th>COUNTY</th>
<th>DISTRICT</th>
<th>KEY MAP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Huldy</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492Q,R,U,V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brun</td>
<td>Haddon</td>
<td>Welch</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brun</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Westheimer</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,465</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R,V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDuffie</td>
<td>W. Gray</td>
<td>Peden</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDuffie</td>
<td>Peden</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,965</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard</td>
<td>Peden</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,980</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazard</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Westheimer</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,580</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R,V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driscoll</td>
<td>W. Gray</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2,240</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morse</td>
<td>Peden</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,990</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodhead</td>
<td>W. Gray</td>
<td>Westheimer</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3,790</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R,V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elmen</td>
<td>Peden</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>6,8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,990</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park</td>
<td>Peden</td>
<td>Westheimer</td>
<td>6,8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3,520</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R,V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peden</td>
<td>Shepherd</td>
<td>Dunlavy</td>
<td>8,12</td>
<td>8,12</td>
<td>2,810</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492Q,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haddon</td>
<td>Shepherd</td>
<td>Dunlavy</td>
<td>8,12</td>
<td>8,12</td>
<td>2,760</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492Q,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>McDuffie</td>
<td>Dunlavy</td>
<td>8,12</td>
<td>8,12</td>
<td>1,855</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welch</td>
<td>Shepherd</td>
<td>Dunlavy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2,705</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492Q,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>Shepherd</td>
<td>Dunlavy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2,705</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492Q,R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland</td>
<td>Park</td>
<td>Dunlavy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>Shepherd</td>
<td>Hazard</td>
<td>8,12</td>
<td>8,12</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492U,V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>Woodhead</td>
<td>Dunlavy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Park</td>
<td>Dunlavy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>492V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>37,775</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEGEND:**
- PROPOSED WATER LINE REPLACEMENT
- VICINITY STREETS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STREET NAME</th>
<th>FROM</th>
<th>TO</th>
<th>OLD SIZE</th>
<th>NEW SIZE</th>
<th>LENGTH (FEET)</th>
<th>COUNTY DISTRICT</th>
<th>KEY MAP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilmer</td>
<td>Milby</td>
<td>Grace</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>985</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmer</td>
<td>Sidney</td>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilmer</td>
<td>Sidney</td>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>York</td>
<td>Hutchison</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>Milby</td>
<td>Drennan</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>Drennan</td>
<td>Hagerman</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2,870</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N,S,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menard</td>
<td>Milby</td>
<td>Drennan</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>495</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>Milby</td>
<td>Lockwood</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3,010</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N,P,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brady</td>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>Lockwood</td>
<td>1.25/1.5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovejoy</td>
<td>Milby</td>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>2,085</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schroeder</td>
<td>N Super</td>
<td>Lockwood</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelke</td>
<td>York</td>
<td>Hutchenson</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>325</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelke</td>
<td>N Drennan</td>
<td>N Jenkins</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>735</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basil</td>
<td>N Drennan</td>
<td>N Sidney</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,170</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bering</td>
<td>N Milby</td>
<td>N Sidney</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>780</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>N Super</td>
<td>Lockwood</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Everton</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Engelke</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>535</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Kendall</td>
<td>Lovejoy</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kendall</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drennan</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>795</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N,P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drennan</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1,020</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,025</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494N,P,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Drennan</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,580</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N E Estelle</td>
<td>Bering</td>
<td>Basil (S. End)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Estelle</td>
<td>Engelke (N. End)</td>
<td>Lovejoy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Estelle</td>
<td>Lovejoy</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estelle</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,835</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Sidney</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Engelke</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Sidney</td>
<td>Engelke</td>
<td>Lovejoy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Sidney</td>
<td>Lovejoy</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>445</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidney</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,830</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Jenkins</td>
<td>Engelke</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>885</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenkins</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>1,235</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christiansen</td>
<td>Lovejoy</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>Brady</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>Brady</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>485</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastwood</td>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>Harrison</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>605</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Super</td>
<td>Navigation</td>
<td>Schroeder</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>905</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Super</td>
<td>Schroeder</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>835</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super</td>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob</td>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>6,8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>530</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Hagerman</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Schroeder</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>625</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N Hagerman</td>
<td>Schroeder</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagerman</td>
<td>Brady</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P,T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagerman</td>
<td>Sherman</td>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagerman</td>
<td>Garrow</td>
<td>Harrisburg</td>
<td>2,8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanche</td>
<td>Suburban</td>
<td>Schroeder</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maplewood</td>
<td>Schroeder</td>
<td>Canal</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>545</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>494P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 41,835

COUNCIL DISTRICT: H  
COUNCIL MEMBER: KARLA CISNEROS  
KEY MAP: 494 N,P,T,S  
DISTRICT H

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS  
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT  
IN SECOND WARD AREA  
WBS NO. S-00035-0270-3

PROPOSED  
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT  
VICINITY STREETS  
VICINITY RAILROAD

LEGEND:  
- PROPOSED

CIVITECH  
ENGINEERING, INC.  
11821 Telge Road  
 Cypress, Texas 77429  
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210  
Regulation No. F-362

VICINITY MAP  
Scale: 1"=500'  
DATE: 08/22/2019  
Job: 395062  
Exhibit: B-2
Summary:
**PULLED – This item will not be considered on 2/19
ORDINANCE appropriating the $269,214.68 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF as an additional appropriation to contract between the City of Houston and ISI CONTRACTING, INC for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0339); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF - DISTRICTS A - PECK and K - CASTEX-TATUM

Background:
SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to construction contract between the City of Houston (City) and ISI Contracting, Inc. for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program construction contract with ISI Contracting, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) installs traffic calming devices to minimize speeding and cut-through traffic problems in residential neighborhoods. The NTMP currently has a backlog of approved traffic calming plans that are waiting for construction capacity.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of traffic calming devices such as traffic circles, speed cushions, entrance/exit islands, directional islands and bulb-out islands in various locations throughout the City. Signing and pavement markings may also be required to accompany these devices. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is a work order-based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The projects are located in Council Districts A, K, list of locations attached.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on April 25, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0339. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of construction of traffic calming devices such as traffic circles, speed cushions, entrance/exit islands, directional islands and bulb-out islands in various locations throughout the City. Signing and pavement markings were required to accompany these devices. Currently there are $1,800,000.00 in approved traffic calming plans that are waiting for construction.
SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will allow completion of the six pending FY2018 NTMP projects.

The total requested appropriation is $269,214.68 to be appropriated as follows: $244,740.62 for contract services and $24,474.06 for CIP Cost Recovery. The original Contract amount total was $978,962.50, assuming approval of the requested addition appropriation, the contract will increase to $1,223,703.12.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the require Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE goal was established for this project as the original contract amount did not exceeded the threshold of $1,000,000.00, required for goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
WBS No. N-322017-0002-4

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0339, dated 4/25/2018

Amount of Funding:
$269,214.68 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO).

Original (previous) appropriation of $1,034,000.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Traffic and Drainage Operations/Rapid Delivery
Phone: (832) 395-2443
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps &amp; Location List</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date:
District A, District K
Item Creation Date: 1/3/2020

HPW – 20PMO02 Addtnl Approp / ISI Contracting, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

Background:
SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to construction contract between the City of Houston (City) and ISI Contracting, Inc. for On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to On-Call Neighborhood Traffic Management Program construction contract with ISI Contracting, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Neighborhood Traffic Management Program (NTMP) installs traffic calming devices to minimize speeding and cut-through traffic problems in residential neighborhoods. The NTMP currently has a backlog of approved traffic calming plans that are waiting for construction capacity.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of traffic calming devices such as traffic circles, speed cushions, entrance/exit islands, directional islands and bulb-out islands in various locations throughout the City. Signing and pavement markings may also be required to accompany these devices. The contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is a work order-based contract with work orders assigned on an as-needed basis.

LOCATION: The projects are located in Council Districts A, K, list of locations attached.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original contract on April 25, 2018 under Ordinance No. 2018-0339. The scope of services under the original contract consisted of construction of traffic calming devices such as traffic circles, speed cushions, entrance/exit islands, directional islands and bulb-out islands in various locations throughout the City. Signing and pavement markings were required to accompany these devices. Currently there are $1,800,000.00 in approved traffic calming plans that are waiting for construction.

SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APROPRIATION AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will allow completion of the six pending FY2018 NTMP projects.

The total requested appropriation is $269,214.68 to be appropriated as follows: $244,740.62 for contract services and $24,474.06 for CIP Cost Recovery. The original Contract amount total was $978,962.50, assuming approval of the requested addition appropriation, the contract will increase to $1,223,703.12.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the require Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE goal was established for this project as the original contract amount did not exceeded the threshold of $1,000,000.00, required for goal-oriented contract per Section 15-82 of the Code of Ordinances.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No. N-322017-0002-4
Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2018-0339, dated 4/25/2018

Amount of Funding:
$269,214.68 - Fund No. 4040 - METRO Projects Construction DDSRF (Supported by Third Party Funds: METRO).

Original (previous) appropriation of $1,034,000.00 from Fund 4040 – METRO Projects Construction DDSRF.

Contact Information:
Michael T. Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Traffic and Drainage Operations/Rapid Delivery
Phone: (832) 395-2443

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign &amp; Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership &amp; Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Docs</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Contract</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps &amp; Location List</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WBS N-322017-0002-4, Additional Appropriation Funds will allow completion some of the pending NTMP FY 18 projects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Location</th>
<th>Council District</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knollwood Village</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgemont</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wool Land Trails III</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgewood Place</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park at Shady Villa Section III</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montgomery Terrace</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $1,800,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing a Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd. for Large Diameter Water Projects for Houston Water of Houston Public Works.

Background:
SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd. for Large Diameter Water Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Large Diameter Water Projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Houston Water of Houston Public Works in connection with Water Facility Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston of Public Works.

The requested appropriation of $1,800,000.00 will provide construction management and inspection services for future construction contract awards as established by each work authorization.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or
Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd., has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Isani Consultants, L.P.</td>
<td>Construction Management and Inspection Services</td>
<td>$180,000.00</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Middleton Brown, LLC</td>
<td>Construction Management and Inspection Services</td>
<td>$270,000.00</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$450,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>35%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No S-000020-0069-4

**Amount of Funding:**
$1,800,000.00—Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.
Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**
Andrew Molly
Senior Assistant Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-3785

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract between the City of Houston and Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd. for Large Diameter Water Projects.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve Professional Construction Management and Inspection Services Contract with Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd., and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for Large Diameter Water Projects.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This contract provides for Construction Management and Inspection Services for Houston Water of Houston Public Works in connection with Water Facility Projects.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: This contract will provide Construction Management and Inspection Services, including contract administration, processing pay estimates, coordinating schedules, evaluating proposals and change orders, site representation, inspection, document control, project closeout, constructability review, and other tasks requested by the Director of the Houston of Public Works.

The requested appropriation of $1,800,000.00 will provide construction management and inspection services for future construction contract awards as established by each work authorization.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Briones Consulting & Engineering, Ltd., has proposed the following firms to achieve the 24% goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Firm</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Isani Consultants, L.P.</td>
<td>Construction Management and Inspection Services</td>
<td>$180,000.00</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Middleton Brown, LLC</td>
<td>Construction Management and Inspection Services</td>
<td>$270,000.00</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>$450,000.00</td>
<td>35%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS No S-000020-0069-4
Amount of Funding:
$1,800,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction.

Contact Information:
Andrew Molly
Senior Assistant Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-3785

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>funding docs</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPS</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM A - DOC 452</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM B - FAIR CAMPAIGN</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP - DOC 455</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX REPORT</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POP Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $13,491,547.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to RESICOM, INC for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Stroud, Bayfield, Bretshire # 2, Forest Shores and Woodland Ridge Lift Stations; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services, CIP Cost Recovery, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN; F - THOMAS and J - POLLARD

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Stroud, Bayfield, Bretshire #2, Forest Shores and Woodland Ridge Lift Stations

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Resicom, Inc. for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Stroud, Bayfield, Bretshire #2, Forest Shores and Woodland Ridge Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater treatment and is required to meet the City’s Force Main Renewal and Replacement program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston’s proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA an TCEQ.
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of wastewater force main renewal and replacement for five lift stations including fittings, air release valves, isolation valves, discharge manholes, blow off/drain manholes, bypass manholes, connections, bypass and appurtenances complete in place as shown in the construction drawings. The works also include site and pavement restoration, tree protection, storm water pollution prevention plan and traffic control in relation to the construction of the force mains. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc.

LOCATION: The project locations are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stroud Lift Station</td>
<td>9900 Stroud Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayfield Lift Station</td>
<td>495 El Toro Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bretshire Lift Station #2</td>
<td>7550 Bretshire Dr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bretshire Lift Station  
Forest Shores Lift Station  
Woodland Ridge Lift Station

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 11, 2019. Bids were received on November 7, 2019. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.  Resicom, Inc.</td>
<td>$ 11,337,434.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.  Persons Services Corp.</td>
<td>$ 12,164,426.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Resicom, Inc. with a low bid of $11,337,434.00 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $13,491,547.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount: $11,337,434.00
- Contingencies: $ 566,871.70
- Testing Services: $225,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery: $ 1,362,241.30

Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondana Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Resicom, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. AJM Construction Company, Incorporated</td>
<td>Utility line construction</td>
<td>$1,133,743.40</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. DDS Directional Drilling Services, LLC</td>
<td>Horizontal drilling</td>
<td>$340,123.02</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,473,866.42</td>
<td>13.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. J.A. Gamez Trucking Services</td>
<td>Trucking</td>
<td>$340,123.02</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>$340,123.02</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Wilson Flagging Control</td>
<td>Flagging</td>
<td>$ 452,407.26</td>
<td>4.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wilson Flagging Control

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Flagging</td>
<td>$453,497.36</td>
<td>4.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$453,497.36</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.00%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

_________________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. R-000035-006A-4 and R-000035-006B-4

**Amount of Funding:**
$13,491,547.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
Fund No. 8500

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
**Phone:** (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Stroud, Bayfield, Bretshire #2, Forest Shores and Woodland Ridge Lift Stations

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Resicom, Inc. for Force Main Renewal and Replacement for Stroud, Bayfield, Bretshire #2, Forest Shores and Woodland Ridge Lift Stations and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City’s Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for wastewater treatment and is required to meet the City’s Force Main Renewal and Replacement program.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's proposed wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of construction of wastewater force main renewal and replacement for five lift stations including fittings, air release valves, isolation valves, discharge manholes, blow off/drain manholes, bypass manholes, connections, bypass and appurtenances complete in place as shown in the construction drawings. The works also include site and pavement restoration, tree protection, storm water pollution prevention plan and traffic control in relation to the construction of the force mains. The Contract duration for this project is 450 calendar days. This project was designed by LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc.

LOCATION: The project locations are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stroud Lift Station</td>
<td>9900 Stroud Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayfield Lift Station</td>
<td>495 El Toro Lane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bretshire Lift Station #2</td>
<td>7550 Bretshire Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest Shores Lift Station</td>
<td>2714 Royal Circle Dr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodland Ridge Lift Station</td>
<td>2603 Woodland Ridge Dr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on October 11, 2019. Bids were received on November 7, 2019. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidder</th>
<th>Bid Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Resicom, Inc.</td>
<td>$11,337,434.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Persons Services Corp.</td>
<td>$12,164,426.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Resicom, Inc. with a low bid of $11,337,434.00 and Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $13,491,547.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount $11,337,434.00
- Contingencies $566,871.70
- Testing Services $225,000.00
- CIP Cost Recovery $1,362,241.30

Testing Services will be provided by Gorondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case Resicom, Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.
**M/WSBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13% MBE goal and 7% WBE goal for this project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. AJM Construction Company, Incorporated</td>
<td>Utility line construction</td>
<td>$1,133,743.40</td>
<td>10.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. DDS Directional Drilling Services, LLC</td>
<td>Horizontal drilling</td>
<td>$ 340,123.02</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$1,473,866.42</td>
<td>13.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. J.A. Gamez Trucking Services</td>
<td>Trucking</td>
<td>$ 340,123.02</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$ 340,123.02</td>
<td>3.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SBE - Name of Firms</th>
<th>Work Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>% of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Wilson Flagging Control</td>
<td>Flagging</td>
<td>$ 453,497.36</td>
<td>4.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$ 453,497.36</td>
<td>4.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

______________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. R-000035-006A-4 and R-000035-006B-4

**Amount of Funding:**
$13,491,547.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

**Contact Information:**
R. Jeff Masek, P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2387

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO Docs (HHF, Vendor Info Sheets &amp; Letters of Intent)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A - Contractor's Submission List (doc 00452)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B - Fair Campaign Ord.</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership (doc 0455) and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Extension Letter</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form 1295</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bid Tabulations</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON
HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
WASTEWATER FORCE MAIN
RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT
WBS No. R-000035-006A-4
WBS No. R-000035-006B-4
JANUARY. 2020

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
Summary:
MOTION TO SET A DATE not less than seven days from February 19, 2020, to receive nominations for Position Two of the PORT COMMISSION OF THE PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY, for a two-year term

Background:
Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from February 19, 2020, to receive nominations for one of two City of Houston appointees to the Port Commission of the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County. Under Special District Local Laws Code, Chapter 5007 (added by Acts 2013, 83rd Leg., R.S., Ch. 139 (H.B. 1642), eff. September 1, 2013), the term of this position is two years ending on February 1 of each even-numbered year.

The current term expired February 1, 2020.

Position 2   Theldon R. Branch, III   nominated by Council Member Edwards

ATTACHMENTS:
Description       Type
Summary:
RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development as Affordable Rental Housing of certain properties, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 11 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution of Support for each of the attached applications in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Numerous applications will be submitted to TDHCA and the amount of available 9% HTCs is limited. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced.

Only preliminary information is available regarding the applications and HCDD has not underwritten these projects for financial viability. HCDD reviewed the applications to determine whether they meet the community development policy objectives of City and meet certain minimum standards. Applications were required to meet a total of 8 points of the criteria outlined below to receive a Resolution of Support.

- Sites located within Houston city limits (this excludes sites located within the Houston ETJ) - 2 points
- Sites located within four miles City Hall - 1 point
- Sites located within boundaries of a Complete Community or TIRZ. Sites located in overlaying areas of a Complete Community or TIRZ will not received combine points - 2 points
- Sites located within an underserved area described as following:
  - Within a census tract with no other affordable housing development funded with HTCs - 1 point
  - Within a census tract if the contiguous census tracts do not have any affordable housing developments funded with HTCs that is less than 15-years old (2004 or after) - 2 points
• Sites that promote access to mass transportation options described as the following:
  ◦ Sites located within 1/4 mile of any public transportation stop - 1 point
  ◦ Sites located within 1/2 of a high frequency public transportation stop. High frequency transit service is defined as service arriving every 15 minutes on average from 6:00 am to 8:00 pm seven days a week - 2 points
• Sites with reduced poverty concentration described as following:
  ◦ Site census tract is less than 15% - 2 points
  ◦ Site census tract is less than 20% - 1 point
• Sites zoned to an A or B rated school base on Children at Risk rankings
  ◦ Elementary School - 2 points
  ◦ Middle School - 2 points
  ◦ High School - 2 points
• Developments which promote a mixed income compositions whereas:
  ◦ A minimum of 10% of the units to be unrestricted - 1 point
  ◦ A minimum of 20% of the units to be unrestricted - 2 points
• Written documentation of community support that the applicant has sough, received and implemented (if needed) views and recommendations, regarding the proposed project, from locally organized groups formed to primarily serve the interest of the proposed neighborhood. Letters of support will not be accepted from organizations directly affiliated with the project. - 1 point

Based on these criteria, the projects listed in the attached table have achieved the minimum of 8-point threshold and qualify for a Resolution of Support:

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.

___________________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated resolutions of support - City</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
Not Real Caption
approval of a Resolution of Support for each of the 23 applications in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA).

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution of Support for each of the attached applications in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Numerous applications will be submitted to TDHCA and the amount of available 9% HTCs is limited. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced.

Only preliminary information is available regarding the applications and HCDD has not underwritten these projects for financial viability. HCDD reviewed the applications to determine whether they meet the community development policy objectives of City and meet certain minimum standards. Applications were required to meet a total of 8 points of the criteria outlined below to receive a Resolution of Support:

- Sites located within Houston city limits (this excludes sites located within the Houston ETJ) - 2 points
- Sites located within four miles City Hall - 1 point
- Sites located within boundaries of a Complete Community or TIRZ. Sites located in overlaying areas of a Complete Community or TIRZ will not received combine points - 2 points
- Sites located within an underserved area described as following:
  - Within a census tract with no other affordable housing development funded with HTCs - 1 point
  - Within a census tract if the contiguous census tracts do not have any affordable housing developments funded with HTCs that is less than 15-years old (2004 or after) - 2 points
- Sites that promote access to mass transportation options described as the following:
  - Sites located within 1/4 mile of any public transportation stop - 1 point
  - Sites located within 1/2 of a high frequency public transportation stop. High frequency transit service is defined as service arriving every 15 minutes on average from 6:00 am to 8:00 pm seven days a week - 2 points
- Sites with reduced poverty concentration described as following:
  - Site census tract is less than 15% - 2 points
  - Site census tract is less than 20% - 1 point
- Sites zoned to an A or B rated school base on Children at Risk rankings
  - Elementary School - 2 points
  - Middle School - 2 points
  - High School - 2 points
- Developments which promote a mixed income compositions whereas:
  - A minimum of 10% of the units to be unrestricted - 1 point
  - A minimum of 20% of the units to be unrestricted - 2 points
- Written documentation of community support that the applicant has sough, received and implemented (if needed) views and recommendations, regarding the proposed project, from locally organized groups formed to primarily serve the interest of the proposed neighborhood. Letters of support will not be accepted from organizations directly affiliated with the project. - 1 point

Based on these criteria, the projects listed in the attached table have achieved the minimum of 8-point threshold and qualify for a Resolution of Support:

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.

DocuSigned by:
Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:
Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Number</th>
<th>Development Name</th>
<th>Development Address</th>
<th>Council District</th>
<th>Target Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 20125</td>
<td>Parkway Meadows</td>
<td>3300 block of W Gulf Bank</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 20204</td>
<td>Heritage Senior Residences</td>
<td>NEC Center Street and Moy Street</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 20138</td>
<td>The Ella</td>
<td>1718 W. 26th Street</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 20116</td>
<td>Dian Street Villas</td>
<td>1433 Dian Street, SWC Dian Street and W 15th Street</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 20114</td>
<td>Magnificat Permanent Affordable Housing (PSH)</td>
<td>3300 Caroline St</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Permanent Supportive Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 20097</td>
<td>Regency Lofts</td>
<td>3232 Dixie Drive</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 20053</td>
<td>Hebron Village Supportive Housing (PSH)</td>
<td>7350 Calhoun Rd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Permanent Supportive Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 20208</td>
<td>Caroline Lofts</td>
<td>NE Corner of Caroline St and McGowen St</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 20047</td>
<td>Evening Star Apartments</td>
<td>11800 South Glen Dr</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 20205</td>
<td>Ella Grand</td>
<td>2077 S Gessner Rd</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 20315</td>
<td>Merritt Novo Senior Village</td>
<td>1120 Dairy Ashford</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 20223</td>
<td>Campanile on Briar Hollow</td>
<td>Post Oak Blvd. and Briar Hollow</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 20011</td>
<td>Canal Lofts</td>
<td>5601 Canal Street</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 20077</td>
<td>Lockwood South Apartments</td>
<td>560' west of Lockwood Drive &amp; South of Buffalo Bayou at Drennan St.</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 20189</td>
<td>Jackson Hinds Garden (PSH)</td>
<td>607 Thornton Rd</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Permanent Supportive Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 20128</td>
<td>OST Lofts</td>
<td>5520 Old Spanish Trail</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 20075</td>
<td>New Hope Housing Savoy (PSH)</td>
<td>6301 Savoy Drive</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Permanent Supportive Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 20141</td>
<td>Richmond Senior Village</td>
<td>5615 Richmond</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 20100</td>
<td>Southlawn at Milby</td>
<td>1810 Milby Street</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 20101</td>
<td>Greenridge Terrace</td>
<td>6000 block of Beverly Hill St</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 20082</td>
<td>Connect South Apartments</td>
<td>6440 Hillcroft Avenue</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 2/18/2020
ETJ
Item Creation Date: 1/31/2020

HCD20-16 Resolution of Support for a 9% HTC Transaction within Houston’s Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ)

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:
RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, each located in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas, or having been annexed into the City of Houston only for limited purposes, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 12 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution of Support for a Resolution of Support for one application in Houston’s ETJ for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Numerous applications will be submitted to TDHCA and the amount of available 9% HTCs is limited. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced.

Only preliminary information is available regarding the application and HCDD has not underwritten the project for financial viability. HCDD reviewed the application to determine it meets the community development policy objectives of the City and meets certain minimum standards. Applications were required to meet a total of 8 points of the criteria outlined below to receive a Resolution of Support.

- Sites located within four miles of City Hall - (this excludes sites located within the Houston ETJ) - 2 points
- Sites located within recognized boundaries the boundaries of a Complete Community or TIRZ. Sites located in overlaying areas of a Complete Community or TIRZ will not receive combined points. - 2 points
- Sites located within an underserved area described as the following:
  - Within a census tract that has no other affordable housing development funded with HTC - 1 point
  - Within a census tract if the contiguous census tracts do not have any affordable housing developments funded with HTC that is less than 15-year old (2004 or after) - 2 points
- Sites that promote access to mass transportations options described as the following:
  - Sites located within a 1/4 mile of any public transportation stop - 1 point
Sites located within a 1/4 mile to high frequency public transportation stop. High frequency transit service is defined as service arriving every 15 minutes on average from 6:00 am to 8:00 pm seven days a week - 2 points

- Sites with reduce poverty concentration described as the following:
  - Site census tract is less than 15% - 2 point
  - Site census tract is less than 20% - 1 point

- Sites zoned to an A or B rated school based on Children at Risk rankings
  - Elementary School - 2 points
  - Middle School - 2 points
  - High School - 2 points

- Developments which promote a mixed income composition whereas:
  - A minimum of 10% of the units to be unrestricted - 1 point
  - A minimum of 20% of the units to be unrestricted - 2 points

- Written documentation of community support that the applicant has sought, received and implemented (if needed) views and recommendations, regarding the proposed project, from locally organized groups formed to primarily serve the interest of the proposed neighborhood. Letters of support will not be accepted from organizations directly affiliated with the project. Examples may include notice of support from neighborhood associations, community organizations and/or civic organizations - 1 point

Based on these criteria, the project listed below has achieved the minimum of 8-point threshold and qualify for a Resolution of Support:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Number</th>
<th>Development Name</th>
<th>Development Address</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Target Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mariposa Apartment Homes at Champion Forest</td>
<td>SE of Spring Cypress Rd &amp; Brandt Rd</td>
<td>Harris</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.

___________________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
approval of a Resolution of Support for a Resolution of Support for one application in Houston’s ETJ for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA).

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution of Support for a Resolution of Support for one application in Houston’s ETJ for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Numerous applications will be submitted to TDHCA and the amount of available 9% HTCs is limited. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced.

Only preliminary information is available regarding the application and HCDD has not underwritten the project for financial viability. HCDD reviewed the application to determine it meets the community development policy objectives of the City and meets certain minimum standards. Applications were required to meet a total of 8 points of the criteria outlined below to receive a Resolution of Support.

- Sites located within four miles of City Hall - (this excludes sites located within the Houston ETJ) – 2 points
- Sites located within recognized boundaries the boundaries of a Complete Community or TIRZ. Sites located in overlaying areas of a Complete Community or TIRZ will not receive combined points. - 2 points
- Sites located within an underserved area described as the following:
  - Within a census tract that has no other affordable housing development funded with HTC - 1 point
  - Within a census tract if the contiguous census tracts do not have any affordable housing developments funded with HTC that is less than 15-year old (2004 or after) - 2 points
- Sites that promote access to mass transportation options described as the following:
  - Sites located within a 1/4 mile of any public transportation stop - 1 point
  - Sites located within a 1/4 mile to high frequency public transportation stop. High frequency transit service is defined as service arriving every 15 minutes on average from 6:00 am to 8:00 pm seven days a week - 2 points
- Sites with reduce poverty concentration described as the following:
  - Site census tract is less than 15% - 2 point
  - Site census tract is less than 20% - 1 point
- Sites zoned to an A or B rated school based on Children at Risk rankings
  - Elementary School - 2 points
  - Middle School - 2 points
  - High School - 2 points
- Developments which promote a mixed income composition whereas:
  - A minimum of 10% of the units to be unrestricted - 1 point
  - A minimum of 20% of the units to be unrestricted - 2 points
- Written documentation of community support that the applicant has sought, received and implemented (if needed) views and recommendations, regarding the proposed project, from locally organized groups formed to primarily serve the interest of the proposed neighborhood. Letters of support will not be accepted from organizations directly affiliated with the project. Examples may include notice of support from neighborhood associations, community organizations and/or civic organizations - 1 point

Based on these criteria, the project listed below has achieved the minimum of 8-point threshold and qualify for a Resolution of Support:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Number</th>
<th>Development Name</th>
<th>Development Address</th>
<th>County</th>
<th>Target Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mariposa Apartments at Champion</td>
<td>SE of Spring Cypress Rd &amp; Brandt Rd</td>
<td>Harris</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.
Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
Summary:
RESOLUTION identifying certain proposed developments of Affordable Rental Housing as contributing to the concerted revitalization efforts of the City of Houston, Texas more than any other in the concerted revitalization plan area in which the applicable development is located
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 13 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Priority Resolution for the attached applications in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Applications may receive additional points if is located in a distinct area that was once vital and has lapsed into a situation requiring concerted revitalization, and where a concerted revitalization plan has been developed and executed (Concerted Revitalization Area). These may include previously identified revitalization areas identified by the city (e.g. Complete Communities) or Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ).

Within the application, the development must be identified in a resolution contributing more than any other to the concerted revitalization efforts of the municipality (“Priority Resolution”). Several competing applications may have been submitted in the same CRA. HCDD evaluated a number of factors in making its determination as to which application will receive a Priority Resolution. These factors are not listed in any particular order and will be reviewed on a combined basis.

- The development selected to receive HCDD competitive funds (HOME, CDBG, TIRZ)
- Poverty concentration of census tract within competing sites; lower poverty concentration will prioritize an application
- Elementary, Middle, and High School ratings of competing sites as assessed by Children at Risk; higher ranking schools will prioritize an application
- Access to public transportation as measured from the development site's distance from closest high frequency public transportation stop
- Proposed development is Permanent Supportive Housing and/or housing serving of special needs populations
- Placement of an onsite resident coordinator
- Mixed income composition of development; HCDD will prioritize developments with a higher
concentration of unrestricted market rate units

The applications in the attached table were selected to receive a Priority Resolution within each Concerted Revitalization Area.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.

___________________________________

Tom McCasland, Director

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated Priority Resolution table</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
Not Real Caption
approval of a Priority Resolution for eight applications in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA).

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Priority Resolution for the attached applications in the City of Houston for competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) allocated by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Applications may receive additional points if is located in a distinct area that was once vital and has lapsed into a situation requiring concerted revitalization, and where a concerted revitalization plan has been developed and executed (Concerted Revitalization Area). These may include previously identified revitalization areas identified by the city (e.g. Complete Communities) or Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ).

Within the application, the development must be identified in a resolution contributing more than any other to the concerted revitalization efforts of the municipality ("Priority Resolution"). Several competing applications may have been submitted in the same CRA. HCDD evaluated a number of factors in making its determination as to which application will receive a Priority Resolution. These factors are not listed in any particular order and will be reviewed on a combined basis.

- The development selected to receive HCDD competitive funds (HOME, CDBG, TIRZ)
- Poverty concentration of census tract within competing sites; lower poverty concentration will prioritize an application
- Elementary, Middle, and High School ratings of competing sites as assessed by Children at Risk; higher ranking schools will prioritize an application
- Access to public transportation as measured from the development site's distance from closest high frequency public transportation stop
- Proposed development is Permanent Supportive Housing and/or housing serving of special needs populations
- Placement of an onsite resident coordinator
- Mixed income composition of development; HCDD will prioritize developments with a higher concentration of unrestricted market rate units

The applications in the attached table were selected to receive a Priority Resolution within each Concerted Revitalization Area.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Number</th>
<th>Development Name</th>
<th>Development Address</th>
<th>Council District</th>
<th>Concerted Revitalization Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 20125</td>
<td>Parkway Meadow</td>
<td>3300 block of W Gulf Bank</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Acres Homes - Complete Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 20097</td>
<td>Regency Lofts</td>
<td>3232 Dixie Drive</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>TIRZ 7 - OST/Almeda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 20011</td>
<td>Canal Lofts</td>
<td>5601 Canal Street</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Second Ward - Complete Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 20077</td>
<td>Lockwood South Apartments</td>
<td>560’ west of Lockwood Drive</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>TIRZ 23 - Harrisburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 20075</td>
<td>New Hope Housing Savoy (PSH)</td>
<td>6301 Savoy Drive</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>TIRZ 20- Southwest Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 20082</td>
<td>Connect South Apartments</td>
<td>6440 Hillcroft Street</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Gulfton - Complete Community</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, of certain properties which are subject to the one mile three year rule, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments; allowing the construction of such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 14 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing exceptions to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs’ (TDHCA) One Mile Three Year rule for the attached proposed development(s).

To avoid unjustified concentrations of competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) properties, TDHCA requires that an applicant receive a resolution from the governing body of the municipality where the development is to be located if a similar type of HTC property (for example a property for seniors) was built in the last three years and is located within one mile of the applicant property.

The attached development(s) in this year’s round of applications for 9% tax credits will be located within one mile of similar properties constructed within the last three years.

Approval of this resolution does not guaranty the property will receive HTCs. Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in the Houston region. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.

Based on the City’s urgent need for affordable homes for families, seniors, and permanent supportive housing HCDD recommends that Council approve the resolution allowing construction of this property.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.
**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Updated One Mile Three Year Resolution table</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
Not Real Caption
approval of a Resolution allowing exceptions to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs’ (TDHCA) One Mile Three Year rule for one proposed development.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing exceptions to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs’ (TDHCA) One Mile Three Year rule for the attached proposed development(s).

To avoid unjustified concentrations of competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) properties, TDHCA requires that an applicant receive a resolution from the governing body of the municipality where the development is to be located if a similar type of HTC property (for example a property for seniors) was built in the last three years and is located within one mile of the applicant property.

The attached development(s) in this year’s round of applications for 9% tax credits will be located within one mile of similar properties constructed within the last three years.

Approval of this resolution does not guaranty the property will receive HTCs. Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in the Houston region. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.

Based on the City’s urgent need for affordable homes for families, seniors, and permanent supportive housing HCDD recommends that Council approve the resolution allowing construction of this property.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Number</th>
<th>Development Name</th>
<th>Development Address</th>
<th>Council District</th>
<th>Target Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 20075</td>
<td>New Hope Housing Savoy (PSH)</td>
<td>6301 Savoy Drive</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Permanent Supportive Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 20208</td>
<td>Caroline Lofts</td>
<td>NE Corner of Caroline St and McGowen St</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 2/18/2020
District A, District C, District D, District H, District J
Item Creation Date: 1/31/2020

HCD20-22 Two Mile Same Year Rule Resolution
Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:
RESOLUTION confirming support for the proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing of certain properties which are subject to the two mile same year rule, each located in the City of Houston, Texas, and the submittal of applications for Housing Tax Credits for such developments; allowing the construction of such developments; and authorizing the allocation of Tax Credits to such developments
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 15 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing exceptions for the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs' (TDHCA) Two Mile Same Year rule for the attached proposed developments.
To avoid unjustified concentrations of competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) properties, TDHCA requires that an applicant receive a resolution from the governing body of the municipality where the development is to be located if a competitive HTC application proposes a development site located less than two linear miles from the proposed development site of another application within the same calendar year. That approval must contain a written expression of support in the form of a resolution, and that resolution must be submitted by the Full Application Delivery Date of Friday, February 28, 2020.
The proposed development sites listed on the attachment are located less than two linear miles from the proposed development site of another application that is proposed for award in the same calendar year. Approval of this resolution does not guaranty the properties will receive HTCs. Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in the Houston region. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.
Based on the City’s urgent need for affordable homes for families, seniors, and permanent supportive housing, HCDD recommends that Council approve the resolution allowing construction of these properties.
The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.

___________________________________
Tom McCasland, Director
**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution table</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
Not Real Caption
approval of a Resolution allowing exceptions for the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs’ (TDHCA) Two Mile Same Year rule for 13 proposed developments.

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Resolution allowing exceptions for the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs’ (TDHCA) Two Mile Same Year rule for the attached proposed developments.

To avoid unjustified concentrations of competitive 9% housing tax credits (HTCs) properties, TDHCA requires that an applicant receive a resolution from the governing body of the municipality where the development is to be located if a competitive HTC application proposes a development site located less than two linear miles from the proposed development site of another application within the same calendar year. That approval must contain a written expression of support in the form of a resolution, and that resolution must be submitted by the Full Application Delivery Date of Friday, February 28, 2020.

The proposed development sites listed on the attachment are located less than two linear miles from the proposed development site of another application that is proposed for award in the same calendar year.

Approval of this resolution does not guaranty the properties will receive HTCs. Even though numerous applications are submitted to TDHCA, the amount of available 9% HTCs is very limited. Only two to four developments are typically funded each year in the Houston region. It will not be known which, if any, of these projects will receive HTCs until the end of July 2020 when awards are announced at the TDHCA board meeting.

Based on the City’s urgent need for affordable homes for families, seniors, and permanent supportive housing, HCDD recommends that Council approve the resolution allowing construction of these properties.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on February 3, 2020.

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application Number</th>
<th>Development Name</th>
<th>Development Address</th>
<th>Council District</th>
<th>Target Population</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 20204</td>
<td>Heritage Senior Residences</td>
<td>5324 Nett St</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 20138</td>
<td>The Ella</td>
<td>1718 W 26th St</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 20116</td>
<td>Dian Street Villas</td>
<td>1433 Dian St</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 20114</td>
<td>Magnificat Permanent Affordable Housing (PSH)</td>
<td>3300 Caroline St</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Permanent Supportive Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 20097</td>
<td>Regency Lofts</td>
<td>3232 Dixie Dr</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 20053</td>
<td>Hebron Village Supportive Housing (PSH)</td>
<td>7350 Calhoun Rd</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Permanent Supportive Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 20208</td>
<td>Caroline Lofts</td>
<td>NE Corner of Caroline St an McGowen St</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 20011</td>
<td>Canal Lofts</td>
<td>5601 Canal St</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 20077</td>
<td>Lockwood South Apartments</td>
<td>560' west of Lockwood Dr</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 20082</td>
<td>Connect South Apartments</td>
<td>6440 Hillcroft Avenue</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 20141</td>
<td>Richmond Senior Village</td>
<td>5615 Richmond</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Elderly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 20101</td>
<td>Greenridge Terrace</td>
<td>6000 Beverly Hill St</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 20075</td>
<td>New Hope Housing Savoy (PSH)</td>
<td>6301 Savoy Dr</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>Permanent Supportive Housing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing loan agreement between the City of Houston and COVENANT NEIGHBORHOODS, INC to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City’s Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of MCKEE CITY LIVING APARTMENTS, a 120-unit Multifamily Affordable Rental Housing Community, located in the vicinity of 650 McKee Street, Houston, Texas - $14,500,000.00 - Grant Fund DISTRICT H - CISNEROS
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 16 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a $14,500,000.00 Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) forgivable loan between the City of Houston and Covenant Neighborhoods, Inc. (Borrower) joined by McKee City Living LP (Owner) to be used towards the acquisition and construction of a new multifamily development.

McKee City Living will be a 120-unit development in Downtown Houston's Warehouse District, located at 650 McKee, Houston, Texas 77002 at Buffalo Bayou on 2.1 acres. The proposed new construction development will offer mixed-income workforce housing with quick access to downtown from a property that is centrally located within Houston's urban core. The project will include a podium-style structure with three levels of housing over ground-level parking, oriented around a central courtyard. As an added benefit, this site is in a census tract with 0% poverty and in an underserved area of Houston. Moreover, the development is intended to serve individuals and families earning 60% and below of the area median income, and 20% of the development being allocated toward market-rate residents. The proposed unit distribution is 70 one-bedroom, 34 two-bedroom, and 16 three-bedroom apartment units, accessible by two elevators. Anticipated amenities include a community activity space, business center, fitness center, courtyard pool, bicycle storage, and pickup and drop stop.

The loan will be funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.
The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of the net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven. Total funding for McKee City Living will be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>Sources &amp; Uses Uses:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request</td>
<td>$14,500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Loan</td>
<td>$5,300,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIHTC Equity (NEF)</td>
<td>$14,398,560.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind Equity/ Deferred</td>
<td>$1,280,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
<td>$1,280,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserves</td>
<td>$696,476.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Source of Funds:</strong></td>
<td><strong>$35,479,520.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 17, 2019.

______________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

**Amount of Funding:**
$14,500,000.00
Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Description | Type
---|---
Cover Sheet | Signed Cover sheet
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and COVENANT NEIGHBORHOODS, INC. to provide a loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of MCKEE CITY LIVING APARTMENTS, a 120-unit multifamily affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 650 McKee Street, Houston, Texas - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a $14,500,000.00 Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) forgivable loan between the City of Houston and Covenant Neighborhoods, Inc. (Borrower) joined by McKee City Living LP (Owner) to be used towards the acquisition and construction of a new multifamily development.

McKee City Living will be a 120-unit development in Downtown Houston's Warehouse District, located at 650 McKee, Houston, Texas 77002 at Buffalo Bayou on 2.1 acres. The proposed new construction development will offer mixed-income workforce housing with quick access to downtown from a property that is centrally located within Houston's urban core. The project will include a podium-style structure with three levels of housing over ground-level parking, oriented around a central courtyard. As an added benefit, this site is in a census tract with 0% poverty and in an underserved area of Houston. Moreover, the development is intended to serve individuals and families earning 60% and below of the area median income, and 20% of the development being allocated toward market-rate residents. The proposed unit distribution is 70 one-bedroom, 34 two-bedroom, and 16 three-bedroom apartment units, accessible by two elevators. Anticipated amenities include a community activity space, business center, fitness center, courtyard pool, bicycle storage, and pickup and drop stop.

The loan will be funded by CDBG-DR17 program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of the net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven. Total funding for McKee City Living will be as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources</th>
<th>Uses</th>
<th>Sources &amp; Uses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request</td>
<td>Hard Cost</td>
<td>$14,500,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conventional Loan</td>
<td>Soft Cost</td>
<td>$5,300,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIHTC Equity (NEF)</td>
<td>Acquistion Cost</td>
<td>$14,398,560.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
<td>$1,280,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reserves</td>
<td>$696,476.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Source of Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35,479,520.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on September 17, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director
**Amount of Funding:**
$14,500,000.00
Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD19-86 Affidavit of Ownership or Control</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCD19-86 Fair Campaign Ordiance Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a second amendment to contract between the City of Houston and HOUSTON HOUSING AUTHORITY to extend the term of the contract and provide Homeless Housing and Services Program (HHSP) Funds, Home Investment Partnerships Program Tenant Based Rental Assistance (Home TBRA) Funds, and previously appropriated Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Funds for the continuing administration and operation of the Rapid Rehousing Financial Assistance Intermediary Program

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 17 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Second Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Houston Housing Authority, providing up to $2,400,000.00 in HOME Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA), $218,000.00 in Homeless Housing and Service Program (HHSP) and $245,000.00 in previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing funds to permanently house up to 200 homeless individuals as the Financial Assistance Intermediary (FAI).

The FAI helps homeless households achieve immediate and long-term housing stability by providing short- to medium-term rental assistance, rental and utility deposits, and utility payments, as needed. This funding will assist up to 200 of the most vulnerable individuals, living on our streets and in shelters, move into permanent housing.

The HHA will deliver the following program services:

(1) Management of the Houston/Harris County Continuum of Care Rapid Rehousing Collaborative financial assistance funds, and
(2) Operation of direct rental and utility assistance to a minimum of 200 chronic or near chronic homeless clients.

The City is providing less than 59% of the budget for this program and the remaining 41% is from other federal funding sources. It should be noted that support services, including case management, will be provided to everyone served through The Way Home program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Total Contract Amount</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHSP</td>
<td>$218,000.00</td>
<td>7.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIRZ</td>
<td>$245,000.00</td>
<td>8.56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME TBRA</td>
<td>$2,400,000.00</td>
<td>83.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,863,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>100.00%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The initial contract period was July 20, 2017 – June 30, 2018. To avoid a gap in services pending availability of State HHSP funds, HCDD administratively extended the contract through February 29, 2020. This second contract amendment provides funding through December 31, 2020. This is a ten-month extension, which would realign the annual renewal date for this contract.

This second contract amendment provides funding through December 31, 2020.

**Fiscal Note**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 15, 2019.

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**
7/19/17 (O) 2017-0517; 10/4/17 (O) 2017-759; 1/16/19 (O) 2019-29

**Amount of Funding:**
$2,400,000.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)
$218,000.00 State - Grant Funded (5010)
$245,000.00 TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409) - [previously appropriated]

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revised Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND HOUSTON HOUSING AUTHORITY TO EXTEND THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT AND PROVIDE HOMELESS HOUSING AND SERVICES PROGRAM (HHSP) FUNDS, HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM TENANT BASED RENTAL ASSISTANCE (HOME TBRA) FUNDS, AND PREVIOUSLY APPROPRIATED TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE (TIRZ) FUNDS FOR THE CONTINUING ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION OF THE RAPID REHOUSING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE INTERMEDIARY PROGRAM; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a Second Contract Amendment between the City of Houston and Houston Housing Authority, providing up to $2,400,000.00 in HOME Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA), $218,000.00 in Homeless Housing and Service Program (HHSP) and $245,000.00 in previously appropriated TIRZ Affordable Housing funds to permanently house up to 200 homeless individuals as the Financial Assistance Intermediary (FAI).

The FAI helps homeless households achieve immediate and long-term housing stability by providing short- to medium-term rental assistance, rental and utility deposits, and utility payments, as needed. This funding will assist up to 200 of the most vulnerable individuals, living on our streets and in shelters, move into permanent housing.

The HHA will deliver the following program services:
(1) Management of the Houston/Harris County Continuum of Care Rapid Rehousing Collaborative financial assistance funds, and
(2) Operation of direct rental and utility assistance to a minimum of 200 chronic or near chronic homeless clients.

The City is providing less than 59% of the budget for this program and the remaining 41% is from other federal funding sources. It should be noted that support services, including case management, will be provided to everyone served through The Way Home program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Total Contract Amount</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHSP</td>
<td>$218,000.00</td>
<td>7.61%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIRZ</td>
<td>$245,000.00</td>
<td>8.56%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME TBRA</td>
<td>$2,400,000.00</td>
<td>83.83%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$2,863,000.00</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The initial contract period was July 20, 2017 – June 30, 2018. To avoid a gap in services pending availability of State HHSP funds, HCDD administratively extended the contract through February 29, 2020. This second contract amendment provides funding through December 31, 2020. This is a ten-month extension, which would realign the annual renewal date for this contract.

This second contract amendment provides funding through December 31, 2020.

Fiscal Note
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 15, 2019.

Prior Council Action:
7/19/17 (O) 2017-0517; 10/4/17 (O) 2017-759; 1/16/19 (O) 2019-29
**Amount of Funding:**
$2,400,000.00  Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)
$218,000.00    State - Grant Funded (5010)
$245,000.00    TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409) - [previously appropriated]

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHA 2nd Amendment SAP Funding Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHA PNFDF 2nd Amendment Funding Documents</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHA Affidavit of Ownership</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHA Fair Campaign</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHA HOME TBRA 1st Amendment Contract 4600014489</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHA HOME TBRA Contract 4600014489</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant Fund Verification - BM</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Amendment &amp; Exhibits</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a first amendment to grant agreement between the City of Houston and HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ("HRA"), joined by the HOUSTON COMMUNITY LAND TRUST ("HCLT"), to provide $1,000,000.00 in previously appropriated Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) Funds to support the continuing operation, management and other activities of the HCLT related to the Provision of Affordable Housing
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 18 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval of an ordinance authorizing the First Amendment to the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Redevelopment Authority, a Texas nonprofit corporation (HRA) joined by the Houston Community Land Trust, a Texas nonprofit corporation (HCLT) granting an additional $1,000,000.00 in Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) 2409 Affordable Housing funds to support the trust’s operation and acquisition activities.

Community land trusts (CLTs) are community-based organizations whose missions include permanent stewardship of land for community benefit and perpetual preservation of the quality and affordability of housing and other improvements located on that land. Many CLTs make it possible for limited-income households to own homes on land that is leased from the CLT through long-term (typically 99-year), renewable ground leases.

Each CLT homeowner receives deed and title to his or her home and leases the land on which the home sits from the CLT. In exchange for financial assistance provided to enable them to purchase a home they would not otherwise be able to afford, CLT homeowners agree to limit the price at which they can sell their homes, so that the home remains affordable to future limited-income households without requiring the investment of additional public or private subsidies to make the homes affordable again.

HCLT was incorporated on May 2, 2018 as a mechanism to preserve home affordability, prevent displacement, increase economic diversity, provide housing choice, protect and leverage municipal housing resources within the City of Houston. Prior to HCLT’s creation, HCDD solicited feedback from city leaders and community stakeholders. Based on the recommendation of the
City's legal department, HCLT was incorporated by the Houston Housing Finance Corporation.

This proposed funding will continue to support operations and acquisitions activities of HCLT. Once established, HCLT should be a self-sustaining entity funded by future fees from ground leases. HCLT will continue to focus on acquisition activities on new homes constructed through HCDD programs.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

____________________________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**
11/07/2018 (O) 2018-884
12/04/2019 (O) 2019-965

**Amount of Funding:**
$1,000,000.00- TIRZ Affordable Housing Fund (2409) - Previously Appropriated

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
Phone: 832-394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests approval of an ordinance authorizing the First Amendment to
the Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston Redevelopment Authority, a Texas nonprofit corporation (HRA)
joined by the Houston Community Land Trust, a Texas nonprofit corporation (HCLT) granting an additional $1,000,000.00 in Tax
Increment Reinvestment Zone (TIRZ) 2409 Affordable Housing funds to support the trust’s operation and acquisition activities.

Community land trusts (CLTs) are community-based organizations whose missions include permanent stewardship of land for
community benefit and perpetual preservation of the quality and affordability of housing and other improvements located on that land. Many CLTs make it possible for limited-income households to own homes on land that is leased from the CLT through long-term (typically 99-year), renewable ground leases.

Each CLT homeowner receives deed and title to his or her home and leases the land on which the home sits from the CLT. In exchange
for financial assistance provided to enable them to purchase a home they would not otherwise be able to afford, CLT homeowners agree
to limit the price at which they can sell their homes, so that the home remains affordable to future limited-income households without
requiring the investment of additional public or private subsidies to make the homes affordable again.

HCLT was incorporated on May 2, 2018 as a mechanism to preserve home affordability, prevent displacement, increase economic
diversity, provide housing choice, protect and leverage municipal housing resources within the City of Houston. Prior to HCLT’s creation,
HCDD solicited feedback from city leaders and community stakeholders. Based on the recommendation of the City’s legal department,
HCLT was incorporated by the Houston Housing Finance Corporation.

This proposed funding will continue to support operations and acquisitions activities of HCLT. Once established, HCLT should be a self-
sustaining entity funded by future fees from ground leases. HCLT will continue to focus on acquisition activities on new homes
constructed through HCDD programs.

Fiscal Note:
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on November 19, 2019.

Prior Council Action:
11/07/2018 (O) 2018-884

Amount of Funding:
$1,000,000.00 – TIRZ 2409 - Previously Appropriated

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
832-394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:
Description | Type
--- | ---
Ordinance 2018-884 | Backup Material
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; to accept Community Development Block Grant Mitigation funding, if awarded; authorizing the Mayor to execute a grant agreement between the City and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, if awarded.

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 19 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing (1) the submission of the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for $61,884,000.00 of CDBG-MIT funds; (2) the execution of the agreements between the City of Houston and HUD for the CDBG-MIT by the Mayor, or the Mayor’s designee, to accept funds from HUD, if awarded; and (3) the execution of related forms and documents for CDBG-MIT, by the Mayor, or Mayor’s designee. HUD requires that CDBG-MIT funds are used for activities that increase resilience to disasters and reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of loss of life, injury, damage to and loss of property by lessening the impact of future disasters. HUD priorities include activities that benefit vulnerable and low- and moderate-income people and communities while targeting the most impacted and distressed areas.

In 2018, U.S. Congress passed the Further Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act directing HUD to allocate funding for mitigation activities proportional to the amounts that Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG–DR) grantees received for qualifying disasters in 2015, 2016, and 2017. As a direct grantee of CDBG-DR funds supporting the long-term recovery needs from the 2015 flood events, the City of Houston was directly allocated from HUD $61,884,000.00 of CDBG-MIT funds.

HCDD recommends that the City’s allocation of $61,884,000.00 in CDBG-MIT funds be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development Block Grant Mitigation</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local Flood Mitigation Program</td>
<td>$58,789,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>$3,094,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$61,884,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As stipulated by federal regulations, residents must have 45 days to comment on the Draft CDBG-MIT Action Plan prior to obtaining City Council approval. The 45-day comment period extended from December 13, 2019 through January 27, 2020. HCDD also held two public hearings to gather public input about the CDBG-MIT Action Plan. One was held...
before the plan was published (November 19, 2019), and the second was held during the public comment period (January 7, 2020).

**Fiscal Note:** No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

______________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

**Amount of Funding:**
$61,884,00.00 - Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing (1) the submission of the Community Development Block Grant Mitigation (CDBG-MIT) Action Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for $61,884,000.00 of CDBG-MIT funds; (2) the execution of the agreements between the City of Houston and HUD for the CDBG-MIT by the Mayor, or the Mayor’s designee, to accept funds from HUD, if awarded; and (3) the execution of related forms and documents for CDBG-MIT, by the Mayor, or Mayor’s designee. HUD requires that CDBG-MIT funds are used for activities that increase resilience to disasters and reduce or eliminate the long-term risk of loss of life, injury, damage to and loss of property by lessening the impact of future disasters. HUD priorities include activities that benefit vulnerable and low- and moderate-income people and communities while targeting the most impacted and distressed areas.

In 2018, U.S. Congress passed the Further Additional Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act directing HUD to allocate funding for mitigation activities proportional to the amounts that Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG–DR) grantees received for qualifying disasters in 2015, 2016, and 2017. As a direct grantee of CDBG-DR funds supporting the long-term recovery needs from the 2015 flood events, the City of Houston was directly allocated from HUD $61,884,000.00 of CDBG-MIT funds.

HCDD recommends that the City’s allocation of $61,884,000.00 in CDBG-MIT funds be distributed among the following categories:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Development Block Grant Mitigation</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local Flood Mitigation Program</td>
<td>$58,789,800.00</td>
<td>95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration</td>
<td>$3,094,200.00</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>$61,884,000.00</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

As stipulated by federal regulations, residents must have 45 days to comment of the Draft CDBG-MIT Action Plan prior to obtaining City Council approval. The 45-day comment period extended from December 13, 2019 through January 27, 2020. HCDD also held two public hearings to gather public input about the CDBG-MIT Action Plan. One was held before the plan was published (November 19, 2019), and the second was held during the public comment period (January 7, 2020).

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an amendment to the loan agreement between the City of Houston and CROSSROADS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-1018, and related loan documents - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS and ROBINSON
This was Item 20 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an amendment to the loan agreement between the City of Houston and Crossroads Housing Development Corporation (“Borrower”) approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-1018 (“Loan Agreement”) to partially finance 900 Winston with Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds and related loan documents.

On December 11, 2019, Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement not to exceed $11,230,000.00 funded from CDBG-DR17 program funds to Borrower, a non-profit partner of Winston Enclave Partners, LP, (“Owner”) for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the acquisition and new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors located at 900 Winston, Houston, Texas.

In accordance with the terms of the Loan Agreement, Owner obtained additional financing for funding the remaining acquisition and construction costs of the community, including a Senior Loan as defined in Schedule A of the Loan Agreement, not to exceed the original principal amount of $13,500,000.00 during construction and $3,200,000.00 after conversion. At closing the Senior Lender, Citi Bank, agreed to increase from $13,500,000.00 during construction to $14,500,000.00 and from $3,200,000.00 to $3,400,000.00 after conversion to a permanent loan, pending Council’s approval.

The HCDD desires to amend the definition of Senior Loan in the Schedule A of the Loan Agreement and certain related loan documents, which requires Council approval. City of Houston loan amounts, terms, and conditions of the Loan Agreement and related documents remain unchanged.

Sources:  
Uses:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds</td>
<td>$14,248,575.00</td>
<td>Hard Cost</td>
<td>$19,214,944.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request</td>
<td>$11,230,000.00</td>
<td>Soft Cost</td>
<td>$2,714,666.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Loan (CitiBank)</td>
<td>$3,400,000.00</td>
<td>Acquisition Cost</td>
<td>$4,264,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee</td>
<td>$1,163,429.00</td>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
<td>$3,108,134.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserves</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserves</td>
<td>$740,260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Source of Funds:</strong></td>
<td><strong>$30,042,004.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total Project Cost:</strong></td>
<td><strong>$30,042,004.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fiscal Note:**
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

___________________________________
Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**
12/11/2019, (O) 2019-1018

**Contact Information:**
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover Sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an amendment to the loan agreement between the City of Houston and CROSSROADS HOUSING DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-1018, and related loan documents - DISTRICT H - CISNEROS

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing an amendment to the loan agreement between the City of Houston and Crossroads Housing Development Corporation ("Borrower") approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-1018 ("Loan Agreement") to partially finance 900 Winston with Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) funds and related loan documents.

On December 11, 2019, Council approved an Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement not to exceed $11,230,000.00 funded from CDBG-DR17 program funds to Borrower, a non-profit partner of Winston Enclave Partners, LP, ("Owner") for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the acquisition and new construction of an affordable housing community for seniors located at 900 Winston, Houston, Texas.

In accordance with the terms of the Loan Agreement, Owner obtained additional financing for funding the remaining acquisition and construction costs of the community, including a Senior Loan as defined in Schedule A of the Loan Agreement, not to exceed the original principal amount of $13,500,000.00 during construction and $3,200,000.00 after conversion. At closing the Senior Lender, Citi Bank, agreed to increase from $13,500,000.00 during construction to $14,500,000.00 and from $3,200,000.00 to $3,400,000.00 after conversion to a permanent loan, pending Council’s approval.

The HCDD desires to amend the definition of Senior Loan in the Schedule A of the Loan Agreement and certain related loan documents, which requires Council approval. City of Houston loan amounts, terms, and conditions of the Loan Agreement and related documents remain unchanged.

Sources:  Uses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sources:</th>
<th>Uses:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9% Housing Tax Credit</td>
<td>$14,248,575.00</td>
<td>Hard Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syndication Proceeds (RBC Capital Markets)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$19,214,944.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of Houston Request</td>
<td>$11,230,000.00</td>
<td>Soft Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Loan (CitiBank)</td>
<td>$3,400,000.00</td>
<td>Acquisition Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In-Kind Equity/ Deferred</td>
<td>$1,163,429.00</td>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer Fee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Source of Funds:</td>
<td>$30,042,004.00</td>
<td>Total Project Cost:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fiscal Note:
No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 556DBEE5-18F8-4D34-AB97-ADD4B1DFA9A0
Prior Council Action:
12/11/2019, (O) 2019-1018

Contact Information:
Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City and ELLA BURGER CO. 15 LLC, dba PRINCE’S HAMBURGERS (PRINCE’S) to provide food and beverage concessions to Sharpstown Park and Golf Course Visitors for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department; providing a maximum contract amount - Revenue - DISTRICT J - POLLARD
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS THOMAS, KNOX and KUBOSH
This was Item 26 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests approval of an agreement between the City of Houston and Ella Burger Co. 15 LLC, DBA Prince’s Hamburgers (Prince’s) to provide food and beverage concessions to Sharpstown Park and Golf Course visitors.

A Requests for Proposals (RFP) was posted on the City of Houston Strategic Purchasing Division website and advertised on weekends in the Houston Business Journal and Houston Chronicle from February 17 to March 3, 2017. Thirty-five (35) businesses downloaded the RFP, four (4) interested businesses attended the pre-proposal conference, and two (2) proposals were submitted to the City Secretary by the deadline of 10:30 AM on March 16, 2017. The proposals were reviewed and scored by an evaluation committee of five HPARD employees.

HPARD recommends approval of the contract with Prince’s to provide food, beverage, beer and wine concessions in order to attract more golf players and park visitors and to increase revenue. HPARD projects concession revenue to range between $8,700 and $11,200 annually. Golf revenue is projected to increase between $20,000 and $30,000 annually in greens fees, cart rentals and tournament bookings.

Prince’s will provide all labor, material, supplies, equipment, supervision, licenses and permits to adequately equip, properly operate and capably maintain all food, beverage, confection and on-course beverage cart services from dawn to dusk, 365 days per year, weather permitting.

Prince’s will make all ordinary repairs and maintenance within the concession area at their expense including pest control, trash removal, grease trap cleaning, utilities, phone and television services. The City will continue to make all repairs, maintenance and provide the utilities for the Sharpstown Golf Course Club House building.
Prince’s will pay the City 7.5% of the Gross Receipts on all sales net of sales tax. Prince’s will additionally pay $100 per month for utilities. Concession revenue will be deposited in the Parks Golf Special Fund 2104.

The term of the agreement is two years with three automatic one year renewals unless either party gives at least 30 days prior written notice. The City shall have the right to terminate the Agreement for Convenience at any time during the term of the Agreement by giving 60 days prior written notice to Prince’s. If the City terminates the agreement within the first 2 years, the City shall reimburse Prince’s a monthly pro-rated amount up to $10,000 (budgeted in Parks Golf Special Fund 2104) for required licenses and permits.

**MWBE Participation:**
The RFP was advertised with an 8% goal for M/WBE participation. Prince’s has designated the company listed below as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Dollar Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hank’s Ice Cream</td>
<td>Food Products</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hire Houston First**
The proposed contractor requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Prince’s is a designated HFF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HFF preference.

**Fiscal Note**
Funding for this revenue item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Director’s Signature:**

_____________________________
Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Amount of Funding:**
Revenue
Parks Golf Special Fund 2104

**Contact Information:**
Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**
Description | Type
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City and ELLA BURGER CO. 15 LLC, dba PRINCE’S HAMBURGERS (PRINCE’S) to provide food and beverage concessions to Sharpstown Park and Golf Course visitors for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department; providing a maximum contract amount.

Background:
The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests approval of an agreement between the City of Houston and Ella Burger Co. 15 LLC, DBA Prince’s Hamburgers (Prince’s) to provide food and beverage concessions to Sharpstown Park and Golf Course visitors.

A Requests for Proposals (RFP) was posted on the City of Houston Strategic Purchasing Division website and advertised on weekends in the Houston Business Journal and Houston Chronicle from February 17 to March 3, 2017. Thirty-five (35) businesses downloaded the RFP, four (4) interested businesses attended the pre-proposal conference, and two (2) proposals were submitted to the City Secretary by the deadline of 10:30 AM on March 16, 2017. The proposals were reviewed and scored by an evaluation committee of five HPARD employees.

HPARD recommends approval of the contract with Prince’s to provide food, beverage, beer and wine concessions in order to attract more golf players and park visitors and to increase revenue. HPARD projects concession revenue to range between $8,700 and $11,200 annually. Golf revenue is projected to increase between $20,000 and $30,000 annually in greens fees, cart rentals and tournament bookings.

Prince’s will provide all labor, material, supplies, equipment, supervision, licenses and permits to adequately equip, properly operate and capably maintain all food, beverage, confection and on-course beverage cart services from dawn to dusk, 365 days per year, weather permitting.

Prince’s will make all ordinary repairs and maintenance within the concession area at their expense including pest control, trash removal, grease trap cleaning, utilities, phone and television services. The City will continue to make all repairs, maintenance and provide the utilities for the Sharpstown Golf Course Club House building.

Prince’s will pay the City 7.5% of the Gross Receipts on all sales net of sales tax. Prince’s will additionally pay $100 per month for utilities. Concession revenue will be deposited in the Parks Golf Special Fund 2104.

The term of the agreement is two years with three automatic one year renewals unless either party gives at least 30 days prior written notice. The City shall have the right to terminate the Agreement for Convenience at any time during the term of the Agreement by giving 60 days prior written notice to Prince’s. If the City terminates the agreement within the first 2 years, the City shall reimburse Prince’s a monthly pro-rated amount up to $10,000 (budgeted in Parks Golf Special Fund 2104) for required licenses and permits.

MWBE Participation:
The RFP was advertised with an 8% goal for MWBE participation. Prince’s has designated the company listed below as its certified MWBE subcontractor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Dollar Amount</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hank's Ice Cream</td>
<td>Food Products</td>
<td>TBD</td>
<td>8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hire Houston First
The proposed contractor requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Prince’s is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

Fiscal Note
Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget and will be included in future budgets if needed; therefore no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2014-1078.
**Director's Signature:**

Steve Wright, Director
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Prior Council Action:**
Not applicable

**Amount of Funding:**
Revenue
[$10,000 Parks Golf Special Fund 2104 (in the event of the termination for convenience)]

**Contact Information:**
Luci Correa
Phone: 832-395-7057
Email: Luci.Correa@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agreement Partially Executed</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair Campaign Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Policy Document</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWSBE Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Documents</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordinance</td>
<td>Ordinance/Resolution/Motion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract-Partially Signed</td>
<td>Contract/Exhibit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a contract between the City of Houston and GTE MOBILNET OF SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP D/B/A VERIZON WIRELESS for Cellular and Wireless Mobility Devices and Services for Houston Information Technology Services; providing a maximum contract amount
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ALCORN
This was Item 29 on Agenda of February 12, 2020

Background:
Request for Proposals Received on October 31, 2019 for S36-T29184 – Approve an ordinance awarding a Professional Services contract to GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless in an amount not to exceed $39,730,130.39 for cellular and Wireless Mobility Equipment and Services for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year professional services contract, with two one-year options to renew, to GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $39,730,130.39 for cellular and wireless mobility equipment and services for Houston Information Technology Services.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision required to provide cellular voice and data services to the more than 15,000 users citywide. The services will cover the Greater Houston service area and the State of Texas, which includes, but is not limited to, the City of Houston, its annexed areas, surrounding counties, and International countries.

Verizon Wireless is the incumbent service provider to the City, and the new contract requires Verizon to provide like services, which includes flat rate plans consisting of Domestic and International Smartphone rates, and Push-to-Talk and Aircard Data Access rate plans, to include all applicable discounts. Verizon will provide equipment such as Smartphones, Tablets, Hotspots, Basic Phones and Aircards, and accessories such as car chargers, wall chargers, batteries, and protective cases. In addition, Verizon will provide services to include:

• Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week support;

• Leveraging new technologies and industry’s best practices;

• Assistance and network capacity as needed for emergency, urgent, or critical events;

• Push-to-talk with multiple talk groups and seamlessly integrate the service into the existing Motorola MCC7500 console system on the City’s P25 trunked radio system;
• Providing Public Safety users with the ability to roam to and from the Nationwide Public Safety Broadband network;

• Equipment flexibility (i.e., turn a Smartphone into a 700Mhz Radio);

• Expertise and support with large scale enterprise networks; and

• Assistance from Enterprise Group for design and architectural review or deployment.

The new contract will allow the City to realize lower monthly service unit cost, increased rebate potential, more free and reduced price device options, and an additional $1 million to the City for in-building enhancements. The overall goal of the contract is to provide cellular and voice data service that is beneficial and substantially reduce the City’s wireless costs while increasing services quality and flexibility.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from three firms: AT&T Corp, Sprint Solutions, Inc. and GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless. The Evaluation Committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works and Police Departments, Houston Information Technology Services, and the Houston Airport System. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria.

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

Verizon Wireless received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

This item was presented at the February 6, 2020 TTI Meeting.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:**
The RFP was issued with a 24% goal for MWBE participation. GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Virtuo Group Corporation</td>
<td>Deployment</td>
<td>5.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Renee &amp; Associates</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>11.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Office of Darryl Carter</td>
<td>Consultation</td>
<td>2.19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP Enterprise LLC</td>
<td>Network Infrastructure</td>
<td>5.47%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pay or Play Program:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Verizon Wireless does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department/Division</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUTYEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Information Technology Services</td>
<td>$1,348,906.40</td>
<td>$21,011,771.64</td>
<td>$22,360,678.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$ 109,509.88</td>
<td>$ 1,533,138.32</td>
<td>$ 1,642,648.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police</td>
<td>$ 841,752.60</td>
<td>$14,885,051.55</td>
<td>$15,726,804.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,300,168.88</strong></td>
<td><strong>$37,429,961.51</strong></td>
<td><strong>$39,730,130.39</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**

- $15,726,804.15 - General Fund (1000)
- $22,360,678.04 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)
- $ 1,642,648.20 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)

**Total: $39,730,130.39**

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior. Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Shelton, Senior Staff Analyst</td>
<td>HITS</td>
<td>(832) 393-0137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cover sheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND GTE MOBILNET OF SOUTH TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP D/B/A VERIZON WIRELESS FOR CELLULAR AND WIRELESS MOBILITY DEVICES AND SERVICES FOR HOUSTON INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES; PROVIDING A MAXIMUM CONTRACT AMOUNT; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

Background:
Request for Proposals Received on October 31, 2019 for S36-T29184 – Approve an ordinance awarding a Professional Services contract to GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless in an amount not to exceed $39,730,130.39 for cellular and Wireless Mobility Equipment and Services for Houston Information Technology Services.

Specific Explanation:
The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year professional services contract, with two one-year options to renew, to GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless in the maximum contract amount not to exceed $39,730,130.39 for cellular and wireless mobility equipment and services for Houston Information Technology Services.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision required to provide cellular voice and data services to the more than 15,000 users citywide. The services will cover the Greater Houston service area and the State of Texas, which includes, but is not limited to, the City of Houston, its annexed areas, surrounding counties, and International countries.

Verizon Wireless is the incumbent service provider to the City, and the new contract requires Verizon to provide like services, which includes flat rate plans consisting of Domestic and International Smartphone rates, and Push-to-Talk and Aircard Data Access rate plans, to include all applicable discounts. Verizon will provide equipment such as Smartphones, Tablets, Hotspots, Basic Phones and Aircards, and accessories such as car chargers, wall chargers, batteries, and protective cases. In addition, Verizon will provide services to include:

- Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week support;
- Leveraging new technologies and industry’s best practices;
- Assistance and network capacity as needed for emergency, urgent, or critical events;
- Push-to-talk with multiple talk groups and seamlessly integrate the service into the existing Motorola MCC7500 console system on the City’s P25 trunked radio system;
- Providing Public Safety users with the ability to roam to and from the Nationwide Public Safety Broadband network;
- Equipment flexibility (i.e., turn a Smartphone into a 700Mhz Radio);
- Expertise and support with large scale enterprise networks; and
- Assistance from Enterprise Group for design and architectural review or deployment.

The new contract will allow the City to realize lower monthly service unit cost, increased rebate potential, more free and reduced price device options, and an additional $1 million to the City for in-building enhancements. The overall goal of the contract is to provide cellular and voice data service that is beneficial and substantially reduce the City’s wireless costs while increasing services quality and flexibility.

The Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from three firms: AT&T Corp, Sprint Solutions, Inc. and GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless. The Evaluation Committee consisted of evaluators from Houston Public Works and Police Departments, Houston Information Technology Services, and the Houston Airport System. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria.

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

Verizon Wireless received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

This item was presented at the February 6, 2020 TTI Meeting.

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:**
The RFP was issued with a 24% goal for MWBE participation. GTE Mobilnet of South Texas Limited Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Type of Work</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Virtuo Group Corporation</td>
<td>Deployment</td>
<td>5.75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L'Renee &amp; Associates</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>11.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law Office of Darryl Carter</td>
<td>Consultation</td>
<td>2.19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESP Enterprise LLC</td>
<td>Network Infrastructure</td>
<td>5.47%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pay or Play Program:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Verizon Wireless does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

**Fiscal Note:**
Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

2/7/2020

**Estimated Spending Authority**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DEPARTMENT</th>
<th>FY2020</th>
<th>OUTYEARS</th>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Houston Information Technology Services</td>
<td>$1,348,906.40</td>
<td>$21,011,771.64</td>
<td>$22,360,678.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston Airport System</td>
<td>$109,509.88</td>
<td>$1,533,138.32</td>
<td>$1,642,648.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police</td>
<td>$841,752.60</td>
<td>$14,885,051.55</td>
<td>$15,726,804.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,300,168.88</strong></td>
<td><strong>$37,429,961.51</strong></td>
<td><strong>$39,730,130.39</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**
- $15,726,804.15 - General Fund (1000)
- $22,360,678.04 - Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)
- $1,642,648.20 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)
- **$39,730,130.39**

**Contact Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</th>
<th>PHONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Candice Gambrell, Deputy Assistant Director</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-9129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valerie Player-Kaufman, Senior Procurement Specialist</td>
<td>FIN/SPD</td>
<td>(832) 393-8749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linda Shelton, Senior Staff Analyst</td>
<td>HITS</td>
<td>(832) 393-0137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form B</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delinquent of Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership or Control</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MWBE Participation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Award Recommendation</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certification of Funds</td>
<td>Financial Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidder's Statement of Residency</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-Collusion Statement</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play Forms</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1295 Form</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Form1</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Form2</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary of State Filing</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COI and Endorsements</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMBest</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0104 (Passed on February 20, 2019) to increase the contingency amount for the contract between the City of Houston and JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC. for Change Order Nos. 4-7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0104) - DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ

Background:
SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance 2019-0104 to increase the contingency for Change Order Nos. 4 - 7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance 2019-0104 to increase the contingency by $13,637.50 for Change Order Nos. 4-7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Texas General Land Office (GLO) program and is required to reconstruct inadequate drainage systems and reduce the potential for structural flooding. This project represents how the City will use its grant allocation to support recovery in the most impacted and distressed areas included in the 2008 Hurricane Ike event. This project demonstrates the City’s commitment to recover, rebuild and focus on resilience for its citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included improvements to the roadside ditches including the replacement of culverts and driveways. The Project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $4,315,031.56.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Old Spanish Trail on the north, Branch Street on the south, Weston Street on the east and Cullen Blvd. on the west.

ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION: An approval is requested for an additional allocation of $13,637.50 that exceeds the 5% contingency balance of the original contract value for additional work described in Change Order Nos. 4 - 7.

The Change Orders are as follows:
Change Order No. 4: Sanitary sewer replacement to correct utility conflict with drainage ditch on Madrid St, including demolition, service re-connections, sanitary manholes, pavement repair and
replacement, and traffic control. 8-inch water line offset due to conflict with ditch on Calhoun Rd., including demolition, wet connections, water service lines, pavement repair, and traffic control.  

**Change Order No. 5:** Quantity overrun for unforeseen field conditions and design changes.  

**Change Order No. 6:** Additional work and materials required for relocation of fire hydrants on Madrid St. and Dumble St., replacement of gate valve box and covers.  

**Change Order No. 7:** Adjustment of contract quantities to final amounts for underruns and overruns.  

This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project. 

The total requested allocation is $13,637.50 for contract services.  

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract required compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case JFT Construction, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.  

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.  

**MWBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWBE goal established for this contract is 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0104 is in the amount of $4,315,031.56. Assuming approval of the Change Order Nos. 4 - 7, the Contract amount will increase to $4,328,669.06. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor’s to date MWBE/SBE performance is 19.49%.  

**FISCAL NOTE:** No fiscal note is required on grant items.
Contact Information:
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832)395-2441

ATTACHMENTS:
Description                                      Type
Supplemental Posting Notice                      Public Notice
Coversheet                                       Signed Cover sheet
SUPPLEMENTAL NOTICE FOR AGENDA OF FEBRUARY 19, 2020

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Houston at its regular meeting Wednesday, February 19, 2020, which will convene at 9:00 a.m. in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, Houston, Texas, will consider the following item:

53. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0104 (Passed on February 20, 2019) to increase the contingency amount for the contract between the City of Houston and JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC for Change Order Nos. 4-7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0104)

DISTRCT B - DAVIS

54. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area, awarded to JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC - DISTRICT B - DAVIS

This Item should only be considered after passage of Item 53 above

DATED this 14th day of FEBRUARY, 2020

[Signature]
Assistant City Secretary
BACKGROUND:

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance 2019-0104 to increase the contingency for Change Order Nos. 4 - 7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance 2019-0104 to increase the contingency by $13,637.50 for Change Order Nos. 4-7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Texas General Land Office (GLO) program and is required to reconstruct inadequate drainage systems and reduce the potential for structural flooding. This project represents how the City will use its grant allocation to support recovery in the most impacted and distressed areas included in the 2008 Hurricane Ike event. This project demonstrates the City’s commitment to recover, rebuild and focus on resilience for its citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included improvements to the roadside ditches including the replacement of culverts and driveways. The Project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $4,315,031.56.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Old Spanish Trail on the north, Branch Street on the south, Weston Street on the east and Cullen Blvd. on the west.

ADDITIONAL ALLOCATION: An approval is requested for an additional allocation of $13,637.50 that exceeds the 5% contingency balance of the original contract value for additional work described in Change Order Nos. 4 - 7.

The Change Orders are as follows:

Change Order No. 4: Sanitary sewer replacement to correct utility conflict with drainage ditch on Madrid St, including demolition, service re-connections, sanitary manholes, pavement repair and replacement, and traffic control. 8-inch water line offset due to conflict with ditch on Calhoun Rd., including demolition, wet connections, water service lines, pavement repair, and traffic control.

Change Order No. 5: Quantity overrun for unforeseen field conditions and design changes.

Change Order No. 6: Additional work and materials required for relocation of fire hydrants on Madrid St. and Dumble St., replacement of gate valve box and covers.

Change Order No. 7: Adjustment of contract quantities to final amounts for underruns and overruns.

This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project.

The total requested allocation is $13,637.50 for contract services.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract required compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case JFT Construction, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this contract is 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0104 is in the amount of $4,315,031.56. Assuming approval of the Change Order Nos. 4 - 7, the Contract amount will increase to $4,328,669.06. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor’s to date MWBE/SBE performance is 19.49%.

FISCAL NOTE: No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works
Tom McCasland, Director
Housing and Community Development

WBS No. M-420GLO-0002-4

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2019-0104, dated 02-20-2019

**Amount of Funding:**
$13,637.50 - Fund No. 5030 – Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

Previous original allocation of $4,540,000.00 from Fund No. 5030 - Federal State Local - Pass Through

**Contact Information:**
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832)395-2441

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pay or Play (POP 1-3)</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Orders 4-7</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Orders 1-3</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area, awarded to JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC
This Item should only be considered after passage of Item 53 above

Background:
SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 for Open Ditch Improvements – Calhoun Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 for Open Ditch Improvements – Calhoun Area.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of The Texas General Land Office (GLO) program and is required to reconstruct inadequate drainage systems and reduce the potential for structural flooding. This project represents how the City will use its grant allocation to support recovery in the most impacted and distressed areas included in the 2008 Hurricane Ike event. This project demonstrates the City’s commitment to recover, rebuild and focus on resilience for its citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included improvements to the roadside ditches including the replacement of culverts and driveways. The Project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $4,315,031.56.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Old Spanish Trail on the north, Branch Street on the south, Weston Street on the east and Cullen Blvd on the west.

CHANGE ORDER No. 4, 5, 6 and 7: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7.

The Change Orders are as follows:

Change Order No. 4: Sanitary sewer replacement to correct utility conflict with drainage ditch on Madrid St, including demolition, service reconnections, sanitary manholes, pavement repair and replacement, and traffic control. 8-inch water line offset due to conflict with ditch on Calhoun Rd.,
including demolition, wet connections, water service lines, pavement repair, and traffic control.

**Change Order No. 5:** Quantity overrun for unforeseen field conditions and design changes.

**Change Order No. 6:** Additional work and materials required for relocation of fire hydrants on Madrid St. and Dumble St., replacement of gate valve box and covers.

**Change Order No. 7:** Adjustment of contract quantities to final amounts for underruns and overruns.

The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal established for this contract is 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0104 is in the amount of $4,315,031.56. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7, the Contract amount will increase to $4,328,669.06. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor’s to date MWBE/SBE performance is 19.49%.

__________________________________________
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director Tom McCasland, Director
Houston Public Works Housing and Community Development

WBS No. M-420GLO-0002-4

**Prior Council Action:**
Ordinance No. 2019-0104, dated 02-20-2019

**Amount of Funding:**
No additional funding required.

Previous original allocation of $4,540,000.00 from Fund No. 5030 - Federal State Local - Pass Through and additional appropriation of $13,637.50 - Fund No. 5030 – Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

**Contact Information:**
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2441
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signed Coversheet</td>
<td>Signed Cover sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supplemental Posting Notice</td>
<td>Public Notice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Orders 4-7</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Background:
SUBJECT: Pass a motion approving Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 for Open Ditch Improvements – Calhoun Area.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion approving Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 for Open Ditch Improvements – Calhoun Area.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of The Texas General Land Office (GLO) program and is required to reconstruct inadequate drainage systems and reduce the potential for structural flooding. This project represents how the City will use its grant allocation to support recovery in the most impacted and distressed areas included in the 2008 Hurricane Ike event. This project demonstrates the City's commitment to recover, rebuild and focus on resilience for its citizens.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project included improvements to the roadside ditches including the replacement of culverts and driveways. The Project was awarded to JFT Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $4,315,031.56.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Old Spanish Trail on the north, Branch Street on the south, Weston Street on the east and Cullen Blvd on the west.

CHANGE ORDER No. 4, 5, 6 and 7: This work is required for the additional work described in Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7.

The Change Orders are as follows:
Change Order No. 4: Sanitary sewer replacement to correct utility conflict with drainage ditch on Madrid St, including demolition, service reconnections, sanitary manholes, pavement repair and replacement, and traffic control. 8-inch water line offset due to conflict with ditch on Calhoun Rd., including demolition, wet connections, water service lines, pavement repair, and traffic control.
Change Order No. 5: Quantity overrun for unforeseen field conditions and design changes.
Change Order No. 6: Additional work and materials required for relocation of fire hydrants on Madrid St. and Dumble St., replacement of gate valve box and covers.
Change Order No. 7: Adjustment of contract quantities to final amounts for underruns and overruns.

The requirement of the work was discovered during the performance of the contract work. This scope of work is necessary to complete the execution of this project.

MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal established for this contract is 18%. The original Contract approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0104 is in the amount of $4,315,031.56. Assuming approval of the Change Order No. Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7, the Contract amount will increase to $4,328,669.06. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the Contractor’s to date MWBE/SBE performance is 19.49%.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2019-0104, dated 02-20-2019

Amount of Funding:
No additional funding required.

Previous original appropriation of $4,540,000.00 from Fund No. 5030 - Federal State Local - Pass Through and additional appropriation of $13,637.50 - Fund No. 5030 – Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
Houston Public Works

Tomi McCasland, Director
Housing and Community Development
**Contact Information:**
Juan Chavira, PE, PMP, CEM  
Assistant Director, Capital Projects  
Phone: (832) 395-2441

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maps</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBO</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affidavit of Ownership and Tax Report</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Orders 4-7</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Orders 1-3</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Council Action</td>
<td>Backup Material</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SUPPLEMENTAL NOTICE FOR AGENDA OF FEBRUARY 19, 2020

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City Council of the City of Houston at its regular meeting Wednesday, February 19, 2020, which will convene at 9:00 a.m. in the City Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, Houston, Texas, will consider the following item:

53. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-0104 (Passed on February 20, 2019) to increase the contingency amount for the contract between the City of Houston and JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC for Change Order Nos. 4-7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area (Approved by Ordinance No. 2019-0104)

DISTRIBUT B - DAVIS

54. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of Change Order Nos. 4, 5, 6 and 7 for Open Ditch Improvements - Calhoun Area, awarded to JFT CONSTRUCTION, INC - DISTRIBUT B - DAVIS

This Item should only be considered after passage of Item 53 above

DATED this 14th day of FEBRUARY, 2020

[Signature]
Assistant City Secretary
Constructing Contract Change Order Request Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engineer:</th>
<th>Owner (Contractor Locality):</th>
<th>Contractor:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RPS</td>
<td>City of Houston</td>
<td>JFT Construction, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1160 Dairy Ashford, Suite 500</td>
<td>611 Walker St. Houston, TX 77002</td>
<td>1880 S. Dairy Ashford Rd. Houston, TX 77077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston, TX 77079</td>
<td>Phone No.: 832-395-2289</td>
<td>Agreement Date: February 27, 2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone No.: 281-589-7257</td>
<td></td>
<td>Phone No.: 713-896-3141</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Date: July 26, 2019  
Project Code No.: P21534-5  
Bid Package No.: 225307-1_BID1b  

Contract For (Project Description): Open Ditch Improvements Calhoun Area  
GLO Contract No.: 14-236-000-8329  
Change Order No.: 4

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.</th>
<th>Decrease in Contract Price</th>
<th>Increase in Contract Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sanitary sewer replacement to correct utility conflict with drainage ditch on Madrid St, including demolition, service reconnections, sanitary manholes, pavement repair and replacement, and traffic control: 1 LS @ $208,550.00</td>
<td>$208,550.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8-inch Water line offset due to conflict with ditch on Calhoun Rd, including demolition, wet connections, water line service lines, pavement repair and traffic control: 1 LS @ 61,323.33</td>
<td></td>
<td>$61,323.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change in Contract Price</th>
<th>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Original Contract Price:</strong> $4,315,031.56</td>
<td><strong>Original Contract Time:</strong> 120 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Previous Change Order(s):</strong></td>
<td><strong>Net Change From Previous Change Orders:</strong> 90 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 1 to No. $1,500.03</td>
<td><strong>Contract Time Prior to this Change Order:</strong> 210 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contract Price Prior to this Change Order:</strong> $4,316,531.59</td>
<td><strong>Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:</strong> 0 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders:</strong> $4,586,404.92</td>
<td><strong>Contract Time With all Change Orders:</strong> 210 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-):</strong> +6.29%</td>
<td><strong>Grantee Contract End Date:</strong> 12/31/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Construction Contract Start Date:</strong> (mm/dd/yy) 03/01/2019</td>
<td><strong>Construction Contract End Date:</strong> (mm/dd/yy) 09/28/2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.

* This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.

**RECOMMENDED:**
By: [Signature]
ENGINEER
Date: 7/26/2019

**APPROVED:**
By: [Signature]
OWNER
Date: [Signature]

**ACCEPTED:**
By: [Signature]
CONTRACTOR
Date: 8/27/2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Increase</th>
<th>Decrease</th>
<th>No Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Will this Change Order increase or decrease the number of beneficiaries?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If there is a change, how many beneficiaries will be affected?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Effect of this change on scope of work:</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Effect on operation and maintenance costs:</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Are all prices in the change order dependent upon unit prices found in the original bid?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If “No”, explain: There are no unit prices for sewer replacement or water line offsets in original bid.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Has this change created new circumstances or environmental conditions which may affect the project’s impact, such as concealed or unexpected conditions discovered during actual construction?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If “Yes”, is an Environmental Re-assessment required?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Is the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) clearance still valid? (if applicable)</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Is the TCEQ permit approval still valid? (sewer projects only) N/A</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Are the handicapped access requirements/approval still valid? (if applicable) N/A</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Are other Disaster Recovery contractual special condition clearance still valid? (If no, specify):</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:**
* Generally, a cumulative change in the contract price in excess of 25% cannot be reviewed (18% **decrease** for counties).
**Project: Calhoun Area Roadside Ditch Improvements**

**Report End Date: Jul 31, 2019**

**Current Contract Value:** $4,316,531.59

**% Complete in Place:** 81.50%

**Amount Earned to Date:** $3,517,799.67

**Forecast Bid Item Under/Over:** -$330,065.14

**Projected Closeout Amount:** $4,256,339.78

**Projected Closeout %:** 98.64%

---

**Contract No:** M-420GLO-0002

**Contractor:** JFT Construction, Inc.

**Completion Date:**

**Estimate No:** 5

**PM:** Pareshkumar Bhatt

---

**Item No.** | **Description** | **Unit** | **Plan** | **Unit Price** | **QTY To Date** | **Amount To End Date** | **% Comp.** | **Cost Difference** | **Estimated Over/Under Quantity** | **Comments**
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
1 | Mobilization | LS | 0 | $122,000.00 | 1 | $122,000.00 | 100.00% | $0.00 | 0 | Completed
2 | Remove and Relocate Existing Sign | EA | 55 | $30.00 | 0 | $0.00 | 0.00% | $0.00 | 0 |
3 | Traffic Control and Regulation | LS | 1 | $304,000.00 | 0.75 | $228,000.00 | 75.00% | $0.00 | 0 |
4 | Flagmen | LS | 1 | $16,500.00 | 0.75 | $12,375.00 | 75.00% | $0.00 | 0 |
5 | Tree and Plant Protection | LS | 1 | $65,425.00 | 0.75 | $49,068.75 | 75.00% | $0.00 | 0 |
6 | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Structures (Stone Sediment Trap) | LS | 1 | $5,000.00 | 0.75 | $3,750.00 | 75.00% | $0.00 | 0 |
7 | Inlet Protection Barrier Stage I/II | LF | 123 | $10.00 | 0 | $0.00 | 0.00% | ($1,230.00) | -123 |
8 | Reinforced Filter Fabric | LF | 28253 | $0.10 | 0 | $0.00 | 0.00% | ($2,825.30) | -28253 |
9 | Site Restoration | LF | 20914 | $0.10 | 0 | $0.00 | 0.00% | $0.00 | 0 | Pending
10 | Type C Manhole for 42-inch Diameter and Smaller Sewers | EA | 2 | $3,600.00 | 1 | $3,600.00 | 50.00% | $0.00 | 0 |
11 | Replace Existing Plastic Water Meter with Concrete Water Meter Box | EA | 4 | $250.00 | 0 | $0.00 | 0.00% | $0.00 | 0 |
12 | Replace Existing Plastic Water Meter with Concrete Water Meter Box (PPCA) | EA | 3 | $250.00 | 3 | $750.00 | 100.00% | $0.00 | 0 | Completed
13 | Adjust Existing Valve Box to New Grade | EA | 61 | $25.00 | 0 | $0.00 | 0.00% | $0.00 | 0 |
14 | Adjust Meter Box to New Grade | EA | 202 | $25.00 | 70 | $1,750.00 | 34.65% | $0.00 | 0 |
15 | Adjust Meter Box to New Grade (PPCA) | EA | 0 | $25.00 | 5 | $125.00 | 55.56% | $0.00 | 0 |
16 | Preparatory Work for Sampling and Analysis in PPCA | LS | 1 | $6,000.00 | 1 | $6,000.00 | 100.00% | $0.00 | 0 | Completed
17 | Transportation and Disposal of Category I Soils | CY | 190 | $5.00 | 0 | $0.00 | 0.00% | $0.00 | 0 |
18 | Remove and Dispose of 12 inch RCP | LF | 652 | $0.01 | 491 | $4.91 | 75.31% | $0.00 | 0 |
19 | Remove and Dispose of 12 inch RCP (PPCA) | LF | 16 | $0.01 | 0 | $0.00 | 0.00% | $0.00 | 13 | additional LF removed
20 | Remove and Dispose of 15 inch RCP | LF | 4176 | $0.01 | 3156 | $31.56 | 75.57% | $0.00 | 0 |
21 | Remove and Dispose of 18 inch RCP | LF | 5813 | $0.01 | 4255 | $42.55 | 73.20% | $0.00 | 0 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>QTY To Date</th>
<th>Amount To End Date</th>
<th>% Comp</th>
<th>Cost Difference</th>
<th>Estimated Over/Under Quantity</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 18 inch RCP (PPCA)</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>16.84%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 20 inch RCP</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$0.18</td>
<td>20.22%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 24 inch RCP</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>1350</td>
<td>$13.50</td>
<td>66.18%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 24 inch RCP (PPCA)</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$0.16</td>
<td>23.19%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 26 inch RCP</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>$2.40</td>
<td>101.27%</td>
<td>$0.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>3 these were accounted for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of Type A Inlet</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>90.91%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of Type BB Inlet</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Remove Concrete Driveways</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>6841.22</td>
<td>$27,364.88</td>
<td>98.39%</td>
<td>$520.00</td>
<td>130 estimated remaining drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Remove Concrete Driveways (PPCA)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Removal of Concrete Sidewalk (4-1/2 inch)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>70.2</td>
<td>$280.80</td>
<td>29.13%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Removal of Concrete Sidewalk (4-1/2 inch) (PPCA)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Remove Gravel Driveways</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>5089.3</td>
<td>$10,178.60</td>
<td>100.76%</td>
<td>$440.00</td>
<td>320 estimated remaining drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Remove Gravel Driveways (PPCA)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Clearing &amp; Grubbing</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Re-grade Existing Roadside Ditch</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>19805</td>
<td>$237,680.00</td>
<td>73.61%</td>
<td>($48,000.00)</td>
<td>-4000 Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>4 to 6-Inches Diameter Sanitary Sewer, by Pipe Auguring with Casing</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>($6,000.00)</td>
<td>-80 Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>3/4 inch to 1-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Long Side</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$9,100.00</td>
<td>13 overrun on meters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>3/4 inch to 1-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Short Side</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>10 these were accounted for</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>1 1/2 inch to 2-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Short Side</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$15,600.00</td>
<td>13 overrun on meters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>1 1/2 inch to 2-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Long Side</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>5.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Adjust Existing Fire Hydrant and Valve to New Grade</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>($17,500.00)</td>
<td>-35 Only 4 used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Adjust Existing Fire Hydrant and Valve to New Grade (PPCA)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>6-inch Diameter Fire Hydrant Branch by Open-Cut (Leads)</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>($5,250.00)</td>
<td>-175 Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Replace Existing Sanitary Cleanout</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$800.00</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Replace Existing Sanitary Cleanout (PPCA)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>6-inch Diameter Sanitary Sewer Service Leads (minimum of 8-ft per lead)</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>$5,160.00</td>
<td>86.00%</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>Service Stubs or Reconnections</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>20.00%</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49</td>
<td>10 inch x 10 inch Elliptical RCP Storm Sewer by Open Cut</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$160.00</td>
<td>7743</td>
<td>$1,238,880.00</td>
<td>96.08%</td>
<td>$17,280.00</td>
<td>108 Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>24-inch Diameter Storm Sewer by Open Cut</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>$90.00</td>
<td>6316</td>
<td>$568,440.00</td>
<td>94.02%</td>
<td>($18,000.00)</td>
<td>-200 Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Type A Grate Inlet</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>$92,500.00</td>
<td>102.78%</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>1 Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Type E Grate Inlet</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>$2,600.00</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$62,400.00</td>
<td>77.42%</td>
<td>($7,800.00)</td>
<td>-3 Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Plan</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>QTY To Date</td>
<td>Amount To End Date</td>
<td>% Comp.</td>
<td>Cost Difference</td>
<td>Estimated Over/Under Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53</td>
<td>Concrete Driveways including Excavation 6-inch thick</td>
<td>SF</td>
<td>105037</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
<td>55630.13</td>
<td>$333,780.78</td>
<td>52.96%</td>
<td>($270,000.00)</td>
<td>-45000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Concrete Curb (6-inch)</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Concrete Sidewalk (4-1/2 inch)</td>
<td>SF</td>
<td>2532</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
<td>632.25</td>
<td>$7,587.00</td>
<td>24.97%</td>
<td>($14,400.00)</td>
<td>-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Wheelchair Ramps (complete in place)</td>
<td>SF</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Plant 4 inch Tree with 100 Gallon Container</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Hydromulch seeding</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>($7,200.00)</td>
<td>-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Sodding</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>46903</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>30000</td>
<td>$60,000.00</td>
<td>63.96%</td>
<td>($20,000.00)</td>
<td>-10000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Pavement repairs/replacement with base material/asphalt surface (Driveways)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>6074</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
<td>5775.26</td>
<td>$346,515.60</td>
<td>95.08%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Pavement repairs/replacement with base material/asphalt surface (Road Crossings)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>801</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>983.16</td>
<td>$73,737.00</td>
<td>122.74%</td>
<td>$22,500.00</td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Street Cut Permit</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.</th>
<th>Decrease in Contract Price</th>
<th>Increase in Contract Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bid Item 29: Qty. overrun – Remove Concrete Driveways: 228.72 SY @ $4.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td>$914.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bid Item 33: Qty. overrun – Remove Gravel Driveways: 38.3 SY @ $2.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td>$76.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bid Item 39: Qty. overrun – ¾-inch to 1-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Short side: 7 EA @ $500.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bid Item 51: Qty. overrun – Type A Grate Inlet: 2 EA @ $2,500.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bid Item 54: Qty. overrun – Concrete Curb (6-inch): 24 LF @ $10.00/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td>$360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bid Item 61: Qty. overrun – Pavement Repairs/Replacement with base material/asphalt surface (road crossings): 182.16 SY @ $75.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td>$13,662.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Contract Price</td>
<td>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Contract Price: $4,315,031.56</td>
<td>Original Contract Time: 120 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Change Order(s):</td>
<td>Net Change From Previous Change Orders: 90 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 1 to No. 4</td>
<td>$271,373.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Price Prior to this Change Order: $4,586,404.92</td>
<td>Contract Time Prior to this Change Order: 210 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: $23,513.48</td>
<td>Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: 0 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders: $4,609,918.40</td>
<td>Contract Time With all Change Orders: 210 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): +6.83%</td>
<td>Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 12/31/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy) 03/01/2019</td>
<td>Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 09/28/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program. *This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.*

RECOMMENDED: 
By: 
ENGINEER 
Date: 8/7/2019

APPROVED: 
By: 
OWNER 
Date: 8/7/2019

ACCEPTED: 
By: 
CONTRACTOR 
Date: 8/27/2019
## JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE

1. **Will this Change Order increase or decrease the number of beneficiaries?**
   - [ ] Increase
   - [ ] Decrease
   - [x] No Change
   
   If there is a change, how many beneficiaries will be affected?
   
   Total ___ L/M ___

2. **Effect of this change on scope of work:**
   - [ ] Increase
   - [ ] Decrease
   - [x] No Change

3. **Effect on operation and maintenance costs:**
   - [ ] Increase
   - [ ] Decrease
   - [x] No Change

4. **Are all prices in the change order dependent upon unit prices found in the original bid?**
   - [x] Yes
   - [ ] No

5. **Has this change created new circumstances or environmental conditions which may affect the project’s impact, such as concealed or unexpected conditions discovered during actual construction?**
   - [ ] Yes
   - [x] No

   If “Yes”, is an Environmental Re-assessment required?

6. **Is the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) clearance still valid?**
   - [x] Yes
   - [ ] No

7. **Is the TCEQ permit approval still valid?** (sewer projects only) N/A
   - [ ] Yes
   - [x] No

8. **Are the handicapped access requirements/approval still valid?**
   - N/A
   - [ ] Yes
   - [x] No

9. **Are other Disaster Recovery contractual special condition clearance still valid?**
   - [x] Yes
   - [ ] No

   (If no, specify):

### NOTE:

* Generally, a cumulative change in the contract price in excess of 25% cannot be reviewed (18% **decrease** for counties).
Texas General Land Office  
Disaster Recovery

Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engineer:</th>
<th>Owner (Contractor Locality):</th>
<th>Contractor:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RPS</td>
<td>City of Houston</td>
<td>JFT Construction, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1160 Dairy Ashford, Suite 500, Houston, TX 77079</td>
<td>611 Walker St, Houston, TX 77002</td>
<td>1880 S. Dairy Ashford Rd, Houston, TX 77077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone No.:</td>
<td>Phone No.:</td>
<td>Agreement Date:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281-589-7257</td>
<td>832-395-2289</td>
<td>February 27, 2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date:</th>
<th>Project Code No.:</th>
<th>Contract For (Project Description):</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 8, 2019</td>
<td>P21534-5</td>
<td>Open Ditch Improvements Calhoun Area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bid Package No.:</th>
<th>GLO Contract No.:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>225307-1_BID1b</td>
<td>14-236-000-8329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Change Order No.: | |
|------------------| 6 |

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.</th>
<th>Decrease in Contract Price</th>
<th>Increase in Contract Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Additional work and materials required for relocation of fire hydrants on Madrid St and Dumble St.: 1 LS @ $15,330/LS</td>
<td>$15,330.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bid Item 27: Qty. overrun – Remove and Dispose of Type A Inlet: 1 EA @ $50.00/EA</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bid Item 29: Qty. overrun – Remove Concrete Driveways: 157.42 SY @ $4.00/SY</td>
<td>$629.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bid Item 32: Qty. overrun – Removal of Concrete Sidewalk (4-1/2 inch) (PPCA): 11.86 SY @ $4.00/SY</td>
<td>$47.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bid Item 33: Qty. overrun – Remove Gravel Driveways: 162.86 SY @ $2.00/SY</td>
<td>$325.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bid Item 47: Qty. overrun – 6-inch Diameter Sanitary Sewer Service Leads: 91 LF @ $60.00/LF</td>
<td>$5,460.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bid Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Quantity/Unit Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Bid Item 49</td>
<td>Qty overrun – 19 inch x 30 inch Elliptical RCP Storm Sewer by Open Cut</td>
<td>523 LF @ $160.00/LF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Bid Item 51</td>
<td>Qty overrun – Type A Grate Inlet</td>
<td>6 EA @ $2,500.00/EA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bid Item 52</td>
<td>Qty overrun – Type E Inlet</td>
<td>1 EA @ $2,600.00/EA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bid Item 60</td>
<td>Qty overrun – Pavement Repairs/Replacement with base material/asphalt surface (Driveways)</td>
<td>79.18 SY @ $60.00/SY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bid Item 61</td>
<td>Qty overrun – Pavement Repairs/Replacement with base material/asphalt surface (Road Crossings)</td>
<td>66.22 SY @ $75.00/SY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Bid Item 54</td>
<td>Qty adjustment – Concrete Curb (6 inch)</td>
<td>12 LF @ $10.00/SY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement of gate valve box and covers</td>
<td>34 EA @ $55.00/EA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td>Additional Contract Time to close out project</td>
<td>45 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change in Contract Price</strong></td>
<td><strong>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Contract Price: $4,315,031.56</td>
<td>Original Contract Time: 120 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Change Order(s): No. 1 to No. 5</td>
<td>Net Change From Previous Change Orders: 90 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$294,886.84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Price Prior to this Change Order: $4,609,918.40</td>
<td>Contract Time Prior to this Change Order: 210 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: $134,590.14</td>
<td>Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: 45 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders: $4,744,508.54</td>
<td>Contract Time With all Change Orders: 255 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): + 9.95%</td>
<td>Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 12/31/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy) 03/01/2019</td>
<td>Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 11/12/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.
*This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.*
### JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE

1. **Will this Change Order increase or decrease the number of beneficiaries?**
   - ☐ Increase
   - ☐ Decrease
   - ✖️ No Change
   If there is a change, how many beneficiaries will be affected?
   - Total _____
   - L/M _____

2. **Effect of this change on scope of work:**
   - ☐ Increase
   - ☐ Decrease
   - ✖️ No Change

3. **Effect on operation and maintenance costs:**
   - ☐ Increase
   - ☐ Decrease
   - ✖️ No Change

4. **Are all prices in the change order dependent upon unit prices found in the original bid?**
   - ☐ Yes
   - ✖️ No
   If "No", explain: Original bid only includes adjustment of hydrants. Field conditions require hydrants to be relocated outside of ditch flow lines.

5. **Has this change created new circumstances or environmental conditions which may affect the project's impact, such as concealed or unexpected conditions discovered during actual construction?**
   - ☐ Yes
   - ✖️ No
   If “Yes”, is an Environmental Re-assessment required?

6. **Is the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) clearance still valid?** (if applicable)
   - ✖️ Yes
   - ☐ No

7. **Is the TCEQ permit approval still valid?** (sewer projects only) N/A
   - ☐ Yes
   - ☐ No

8. **Are the handicapped access requirements/approval still valid?** (if applicable) N/A
   - ☐ Yes
   - ☐ No

9. **Are other Disaster Recovery contractual special condition clearance still valid?**
   - ✖️ Yes
   - ☐ No
   (If no, specify):

### NOTE:
* Generally, a cumulative change in the contract price in excess of 25% cannot be reviewed (18% decrease for counties).
Texas General Land Office  
Disaster Recovery

Construction Contract Change Order Request Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Scheduled, Etc.</th>
<th>Decrease in Contract Price</th>
<th>Increase in Contract Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Bid Item 8: Reinforced Filter Fabric: 28283 LF @ $0.10/LF</td>
<td>$2,625.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bid Item 8: Site Restoration: 18820 LF @ $0.10/LF</td>
<td>$1882.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bid Item 10: Type C Manhole for 42-Inch Diameter and Smaller Sewers: 1 EA @ $3,600.00/EA</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bid Item 11: Replace Existing Plastic Water Meter with Concrete Water Meter Box: 3 EA @ $25.00/EA</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bid Item 13: Adjust Existing Valve Box to New Grade: 1 EA @ $25.00/EA</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Bid Item 14: Qty. overrun – Adjust Meter Box to New Grade: 14 EA @ $25.00/EA</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Bid Item 16: Adjust Meter Box to New Grade (PPCA): 4 EA @ $25.00/EA</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Rate</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Bid Item 17: Transportation and Disposal of Category I Soils: 190 CY @ $5.00/CY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bid Item 18: Remove and Dispose of 12 inch RCP: 161 LF @ $0.01/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Bid Item 19: Remove and Dispose of 12 inch RCP (PPCA): 18 LF @ $0.01/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bid Item 20: Remove and Dispose of 15 inch RCP: 938 LF @ $0.01/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Bid Item 21: Remove and Dispose of 18 inch RCP: 809 LF @ $0.01/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$8.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Bid Item 22: Remove and Dispose of 18 inch RCP (PPCA): 494 LF @ $0.01/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Bid Item 23: Remove and Dispose of 20 inch RCP: 71 LF @ $0.01/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Bid Item 24: Remove and Dispose of 24 inch RCP: 486 LF @ $0.01/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Bid Item 25: Remove and Dispose of 24 inch RCP (PPCA): 53 LF @ $0.01/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Bid Item 28: Remove and Dispose Type BB Inlet: 2 EA @ $50.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Bid Item 29: Qty. overrun – Remove Concrete Driveways: 58.43 SY @ $4.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$233.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Bid Item 30: Remove Concrete Driveways (PPCA): 592 SY @ $4.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,368.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Bid Item 31: Removal of Concrete Sidewalk (4-1/2 Inch): 81.1 SY @ $4.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$324.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Bid Item 33: Qty. overrun – Remove Gravel Driveways: 22.66 SY @ $2.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$45.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Bid Item 34: Remove Gravel Driveways (PPCA): 341 SY @ $2.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$682.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Bid Item 35: Clearing &amp; Grubbing: 10 AC @ $10.00/AC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Bid Item 36: Qty. overrun – Re-grade Existing Roadside Ditch: 4283 LF @ $12.00/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$51,396.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Bid Item 37: 4 to 6-inches Diameter Sanitary Sewer, by Pipe Auguring with Casing: 100 LF @ $75.00/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Bid Item 38: 3/4-inch to 1-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Long Side: 20 EA @ $700.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Bid Item 39: Qty. overrun – 3/4-inch to 1-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Short Side: 1 EA @ $500.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Bid Item 40: 1 1/2-inch to 2-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Short Side: 18 EA @ $1,200.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$21,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Bid Item 41: 1 1/2-inch to 2-inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Long Side: 19 EA @ $1,500.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$28,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Rate</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Bid Item 42: Adjust Existing Fire Hydrant and Valve to New Grade: 3 EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>@ $500.00/EA</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Bid Item 43: Adjust Existing Fire Hydrant and Valve to New Grade (PPCA):</td>
<td></td>
<td>1 EA @ $500.00/EA</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 EA @ $500.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Bid Item 44: 8-Inch Diameter Fire Hydrant Branch by Open-Cut (Leads):</td>
<td></td>
<td>206 LF @ $30.00/LF</td>
<td>$6,150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Bid Item 45: Qty. overrun – Replace Existing Sanitary Cleanout: 3 EA @</td>
<td></td>
<td>$400.00/EA</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$400.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Bid Item 46: Replace Existing Sanitary Cleanout (PPCA): 1 EA @</td>
<td></td>
<td>$400.00/EA</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$400.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Bid Item 47: Qty. overrun – 6-inch Diameter Sanitary Sewer Service Leads</td>
<td></td>
<td>(minimum of 8-ft per lead): 63 LF @ $60.00/LF</td>
<td>$3,780.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(minimum of 8-ft per lead): 63 LF @ $60.00/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Bid Item 48: Service Stubs or Reconnections: 6 EA @ $750.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Bid Item 49: Qty. overrun – 19 Inchx30 Inch Elliptical RCP Storm Sewer by</td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Cut: 20 LF @ $160.00/LF</td>
<td>$3,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Open Cut: 20 LF @ $160.00/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>Bid Item 50: 24-Inch Diameter Storm Sewer by Open Cut: 185 LF @ $90.00/LF</td>
<td></td>
<td>$16,650.00</td>
<td>$16,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Bid Item 53: Concrete Driveways Including Excavation 6-Inch thick:</td>
<td></td>
<td>37065.98 SF @ $6.00/SF</td>
<td>$222,395.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37065.98 SF @ $6.00/SF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Bid Item 56: Concrete Sidewalk (4-1/2 inch): 759.96 SF @ $12.00/SF</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9,119.52</td>
<td>$9,119.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Bid Item 56: Qty. overrun – Wheelchair Ramps (complete in place): 64 SF</td>
<td></td>
<td>@ $15.00/SF</td>
<td>$960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>@ $15.00/SF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>Bid Item 57: Plant 4 inch Tree with 100 Gallon Container: 4 EA @ 2,000.00/EA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Bid Item 58: Hydromulch seeding: 6 AC @ $1,200.00/AC</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,200.00</td>
<td>$7,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Bid Item 58: Sodding: 4903 SY @ $2.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9,806.00</td>
<td>$9,806.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Bid Item 60: Qty. overrun – Pavement repairs/replacement with base material/asphalt surface (Driveways): 147.33 SY @ $90.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,338.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Driveways): 147.33 SY @ $90.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Bid Item 61: Qty. overrun – Pavement Repairs/Replacement with base material/asphalt surface (Road Crossings): 1469.1 SY @ $75.00/SY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$110,182.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change in Contract Price</td>
<td>Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original Contract Price: $4,315,031.56</td>
<td>Original Contract Time: 120 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Change Order(s): No. 1 to No. 6</td>
<td>Net Change From Previous Change Orders: 135 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Price Prior to this Change Order: $4,744,508.54</td>
<td>Contract Time Prior to this Change Order: 235 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: $-190,871.04</td>
<td>Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: 0 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract Price With all Approved Change Orders: $4,553,637.50</td>
<td>Contract Time With all Change Orders: 255 days</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-): +5.53%</td>
<td>Grantee Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 12/31/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction Contract Start Date: (mm/dd/yy) 03/01/2019</td>
<td>Construction Contract End Date: (mm/dd/yy) 11/12/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Reimbursements of costs included in this change order are subject to review by the GLO-DR program.
* This document may be executed prior to submission for GLO-DR program review, but all parties involved will be held responsible if the change order or the amendment warranted as a result of this change order is not in compliance with CDBG or HUD requirements.

RECOMMENDED: 
By: 
ENGINEER 
Date: 10/24/2019

APPROVED: 
By: 
OWNER 
Date: 11/7/19

ACCEPTED: 
By: 
CONTRACTOR 
Date: 11/7/2019
# JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE

1. Will this Change Order increase or decrease the number of beneficiaries?  
   - □ Increase  □ Decrease  ☒ No Change  
   If there is a change, how many beneficiaries will be affected?  
   - Total ____  L/M ____

2. Effect of this change on scope of work:  
   - □ Increase  □ Decrease  ☒ No Change

3. Effect on operation and maintenance costs:  
   - □ Increase  □ Decrease  ☒ No Change

4. Are all prices in the change order dependent upon unit prices found in the original bid?  
   - □ Yes  ☒ No  
   If "No", explain: Original bid only includes adjustment of hydrants. Field conditions require hydrants to be relocated outside of ditch flow lines.

5. Has this change created new circumstances or environmental conditions which may affect the project's impact, such as concealed or unexpected conditions discovered during actual construction?  
   - □ Yes  ☒ No  
   If "Yes", is an Environmental Re-assessment required?

6. Is the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) clearance still valid? (If applicable)  
   - ☒ Yes  □ No

7. Is the TCEQ permit approval still valid? (sewer projects only)  
   - N/A

8. Are the handicapped access requirements/approval still valid? (if applicable)  
   - N/A

9. Are other Disaster Recovery contractual special condition clearance still valid?  
   - ☒ Yes  □ No  
   (if no, specify):

**NOTE:**  
* Generally, a cumulative change in the contract price in excess of 25% cannot be reviewed (18% decrease for counties).
# CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS & ENGINEERING
CONSTRUCTION BRANCH

## Project Over & Under Run Unit Price Items Report

**Project:** Calhoun Area Roadside Ditch Improvements  
**Project No:** M-420G10-0002-4  
**Contract No:** M-420G10-0002  
**Contractor:** JFT Construction, Inc.

### Completion Date:

- **Original Contract Value:** $4,310,031.00  
- **Approved Change Orders:** $289,973.33  
- **Forecast Change Orders:** $173,200.00

### Estimate No:

**Current Contract Value:** $4,904,904.89  
**% Complete In Place:** 98.94%  
**Amount Earned to Date:** $4,506,637.00  
**Forecast Bld Item Under/Over:** -$49,467.39  
**Projected Closed Amount:** $4,953,697.50  
**Projected Closeout %:** 107.33%

**PM:** Parshuram Rohani

### Item No | Description | Unit | Plan | Unit Price | QTY To Date | Amount To End Date | % Comp. | Cost Difference | Estimated Over/Under Quantity | Comments |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Mobilization</td>
<td>LB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$122,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$122,000.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Remove and Relocate Existing Sign</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$1,100.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Traffic Control &amp; Regulation</td>
<td>LB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$304,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$304,000.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Flagmen</td>
<td>LB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$16,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$16,000.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Tree and Plant Protection</td>
<td>LB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$65,425.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$65,425.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Sewer Water Pollution Prevention Structures (Stone motherboard)</td>
<td>LS</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Induction Barrier Ramps (IBR)</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>$12,200.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Reinforced Filter Fabric</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>29250</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$(2,925.50)</td>
<td>$2,925.50</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Site Restoration</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>20914</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>2094</td>
<td>$209.40</td>
<td>10.01</td>
<td>$(1,842.00)</td>
<td>$1,842.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Type C Machone for 42-inch Diameter and Smaller Sewers</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$7,200.00</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$(3,600.00)</td>
<td>$3,600.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Replace Existing Plastic Water Meter with Concrete Water Meter Box</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$880.00</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$(220.00)</td>
<td>$220.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Replace Existing Plastic Water Meter with Concrete Water Meter Box (PCCA)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Add the Existing Valve Box to New Grade</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>$1,525.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Add Meter Box to New Grade</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>202</td>
<td>$5,050.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Add Meter Box to New Grade (PCCA)</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Preparation Work for Sampling and Analysis to PCCA</td>
<td>LB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Transportation and Disposal of Category 1 Soils</td>
<td>CY</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>$9.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$(900.00)</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 12 Inch RCP</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>652</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>$49.11</td>
<td>75.31</td>
<td>$(1.63)</td>
<td>$1.63</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 12 Inch RCP (PCCA)</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$(50.14)</td>
<td>$50.14</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 18 Inch RCP</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>4170</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>3239</td>
<td>$323.90</td>
<td>77.54</td>
<td>$(59.38)</td>
<td>$59.38</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 18 Inch RCP (PCCA)</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>3813</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>3004</td>
<td>$300.40</td>
<td>80.06</td>
<td>$(59.54)</td>
<td>$59.54</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 24 Inch RCP</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>664</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
<td>18.84</td>
<td>$(4.64)</td>
<td>$4.64</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of 24 Inch RCP (PCCA)</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>$24.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$0.01</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>These were accounted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of Type A Intef</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Remove and Dispose of Type BB Intef</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Remove Concrete Driveways</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>6992</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>7357.67</td>
<td>$29,550.28</td>
<td>100.0</td>
<td>$1,778.28</td>
<td>$1,778.28</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Remove Concrete Driveways (PCCA)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>592</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$(2,358.00)</td>
<td>$2,358.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Removal of Concrete Sidewalk (4-1/2 Inch)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>105.99</td>
<td>$423.96</td>
<td>68.35</td>
<td>$(524.45)</td>
<td>$524.45</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Removal of Concrete Sidewalk (4-1/2 Inch) (PCCA)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
<td>36.60</td>
<td>$147.44</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$47.44</td>
<td>$47.44</td>
<td>Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Remove Gravel Driveways</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>2051</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>8274.82</td>
<td>$16,549.64</td>
<td>100.43</td>
<td>$447.64</td>
<td>$447.64</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Remove Gravel Driveways (PCCA)</td>
<td>SY</td>
<td>241</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$(583.96)</td>
<td>$583.96</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Clearing &amp; Grubbing</td>
<td>AC</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$(150.00)</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Re-grade Existing Roadside Ditch</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>29004</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
<td>31187</td>
<td>$374,244.00</td>
<td>115.92</td>
<td>$51,396.00</td>
<td>$42,084</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>4 to 6-Inches Diameter Sanitary Sewer, by Pipe Augering with Casing</td>
<td>LF</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$(7500.00)</td>
<td>$7500.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>24-Inch to 1-Inch Diameter Water Taps and Copper Service Line with Meter Box, Long Side</td>
<td>EA</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$(14,000.00)</td>
<td>$14,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item No.</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Unit</td>
<td>Plan</td>
<td>Unit Price</td>
<td>CTD To Date</td>
<td>% Comp.</td>
<td>Cost Difference</td>
<td>Estimated Over/Under</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Comments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>